

Российская академия образования  
НПБ им. К.Д. Ушинского РАО

ПРОБЛЕМЫ  
СОВРЕМЕННОГО ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ  
2010 • № 5

ISSN 2218–8711



г. Москва

& + ! "  
 ; 0 2 = K 9 @ 5 4 0 : B > @  
 . . 8 : 0 = 4 @ > 2 B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A : 8 E = 0 C : , ? @ > D 5 A A > @  
 0 : 0 4 5 < 8 : , ? @ 5 7 8 4 5 = B  
 0 < 5 A B 8 B 5 0 ; 2 = 3 3 > @ 5 4 0 : B > @ 0  
 . . > ; > B 4 2 ; B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A : 8 E = 0 C : , ? @ > D 5 A A > @ ,  
 0 : 0 4 5 < 8 : , - ? @ 5 7 8 4 5 = B  
 B 2 5 B A B 2 5 = @ 5 B A 0 5 @ L  
 . . > 3 C A ; 0 2 A > 8 B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A : 8 E = 0 C : ,  
 ? @ > D 5 A A > : @ @ @ ; 5 A ? > = 4 5 = B  
 ( 5 D - @ 5 4 0 : B > @  
 . . 5 4 8 7 0 2 5 4 C N I 8 9 > B 4 5 ; > < 8 < . . . # H 8 = A : > 3 >  
 5 4 0 : B > @  
 . . = 4 @ 8 0 7 0 2 5 A B 8 B 5 ; L 4 8 @ 5 : B > @ 0  
 A A > F 8 0 F 8 8 « - ; 5 : B @ > = = K 5 1 8 1 ; 8 > B 5 : 8 »  
 " 5 E = 8 G 5 A @ 8 9 0 : B > @  
 . . ! 0 E 0 @ A 2 0 @ H 8 9 = 0 C G = K 9 A > B @ C 4 = 8 :  
 8 < . . . # H 8 = A : > 3 >

& / /  
 2 5 @ L O = > 2 C G . Q = K 9 A 5 : @ 5 B 0 ( 0 ; > D 5 5 2 4 > ; B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G  
 8 < . . . # H 8 = A : > 3 > ? @ > D 5 A A > 4 5 < 8 : , 4 8 @ 5 8 B  
 = B > ? > ; L A : 8 9 4 > : B > @ B 5 E = 0 C G 5 B C B 0 : > @ @ 5 : F 8 > 8 = 8 9 ? 5 4 0  
 ? @ > D 5 A A > @ , 0 : 0 4 5 < 8 : G , 0 @ : 0 @ > 2 0 : 0 = 4 8 4 0 B > 3 8 G 5 A : 8  
 = K 9 A > B @ @ A B 8 B C B 0 = 0 C G 0 : F 8 8 < 8 = 8 B > @ 8 = 3 0 = 0 C : , 4 8 @ 5 : B > @ 8 < . . .  
 F 8 8 < 8 = 8 B > @ 8 = 3 0  
 5 7 @ C : 8 E 4 > : B > @ 1 8 5 A ; 8 E 8 5 0 C > 1 5 @ B 4 > : B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A  
 ? @ > D 5 A A > 4 5 < 8 : , 4 8 @ 5 8 B D 5 A A > : 4 5 < 8 : , 3 ; 0 2 = K 9 ( 5 A : 0 5 @ L , 4 8 @ 5 : B > @ = A B 0 1  
 B C B 0 2 > 7 @ 8 7 8 B > > 3 8 8 < 0 B 0 F 8 8  
 0 = 8 ; N : . 4 > : B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A ! > 1 : 8 = . 4 > : B > @ ? A 8 E > ; > 3 8 G 5  
 ? @ > D 5 A A > : @ @ @ ; 5 A ? > = 4 5 = 2 B ? @ > D 5 A A > @ , 0 : 0 4 5 < 8 : , 4 8  
 = K 9 @ 5 4 0 : B 0 @ 6 0 5 4 3 8 : 0 » A > F 8 > ; > 3 8 8 7 > 2 0 = 8 0  
 5 < 8 = . 4 > : B > @ 8 A : C A A B 2 > 2 5 # A 0 = > 2 4 > : B > @ N @ 8 4 8 G 5 A : 8  
 A > @ , - G ; @ = @ 5 A ? > = 4 5 = 5 < 8 : , 0 D 5 A A G 0 5 > @ @ 5 A ? > = 4 5 = B  
 A 5 : @ 5 B 0 @ L B 4 5 2 5 = 8 0 C 8 1 0 0 = A B 8 B C B 0 G = > 9 8 = D > @ < 0 F 8  
 = 5 ? @ > 2 4 > : B > @ ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 , 8 < > = 8 B > @ 8 = 3 0  
 ? @ > D 5 A A > @ , 0 : 0 4 5 < 8 : > - = \$ 5 ; L 4 H B 5 9 = 4 > : B > @ ? A 8 E > ; > 3  
 4 8 B 5 ; L 8 < . . . # H 8 = A : > 3 = 0 C : , ? @ > D 5 A A > 4 5 < 8 : , 0 : , - 2 8 F 5  
 0 7 0 @ 5 2 4 > ! : B > @ ? A 8 E > ; > 3 8 G 5 ? @ > D 5 A A > 4 5 < 8 : , 4 8 @ 5 8 B  
 ? @ > D 5 A A > 4 5 < 8 : , 4 8 @ 5 8 B B C B 0 8 = > 2 0 F 8 > = > 9 4 5 O B 5  
 2 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 8 & 0 ? 5 = : > 7 0 < 5 A B 8 B 5 B L > @ 8 0 @ 5  
 8 < . . . # H 8 = A : > 3 >

## СОДЕРЖАНИЕ

|                                                                                                                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Модернизация российского образования .....</b>                                                                                       | <b>3</b>  |
| <i>Лазарев В. С.</i> О национальной инновационной системе<br>в образовании и задачах научного обеспечения ее развития .....             | 3         |
| <i>Лобзаров В. М.</i> Модернизация высшего гуманитарного образования:<br>взаимовлияние традиций и инноваций .....                       | 13        |
| <b>Теория современного образования .....</b>                                                                                            | <b>19</b> |
| <i>Дерюга В. Е.</i> Базовые категории педагогики:<br>человек, воспитание, образование, культура .....                                   | 19        |
| <i>Кукуев А. И.</i> Андрагогика: этимология и употребление<br>термина в зарубежной науке .....                                          | 30        |
| <b>Новые исследования в образовании .....</b>                                                                                           | <b>36</b> |
| <i>Безрогов В. Г., Иванченко Г.В.</i> Ученичество и школы<br>в древних и средневековых обществах .....                                  | 36        |
| <i>Богуславский М. В.</i> Настоящий Сухомлинский .....                                                                                  | 40        |
| <i>Зотова Л. М.</i> Индивидуально-личностный подход<br>как прерогатива раздельного обучения: историко-педагогический аспект .....       | 44        |
| <b>Инновационные технологии .....</b>                                                                                                   | <b>48</b> |
| <i>Артюхова И. С.</i> Цели литературного образования<br>в контексте воспитания гражданских ценностей .....                              | 48        |
| <i>Ланин Б. А.</i> Современная литература в школе XXI века .....                                                                        | 55        |
| <i>Курдюмова И. М.</i> Глобальное образование:<br>новый учебный предмет в средней школе за рубежом .....                                | 61        |
| <b>Научная жизнь .....</b>                                                                                                              | <b>68</b> |
| <i>Темиров Т. В.</i> Научно-практическая конференция<br>педагогических коллективов общеобразовательных учреждений РАО «Школа XXI» ..... | 68        |
| <i>Богуславский М. В.</i> Российско-корейское сотрудничество<br>в сфере образования: перспективы развития .....                         | 77        |

## О НАЦИОНАЛЬНОЙ ИННОВАЦИОННОЙ СИСТЕМЕ В ОБРАЗОВАНИИ И ЗАДАЧАХ НАУЧНОГО ОБЕСПЕЧЕНИЯ ЕЕ РАЗВИТИЯ

### ABOUT NATIONAL INNOVATIVE SYSTEM IN EDUCATION AND TASKS OF SCIENTIFIC ASSURANCE OF ITS DEVELOPMENT

**Лазарев В.С.**

8@5:B>@ =AB8BCB0 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 2 >1@07>20=88 ,  
4>:B>@ ?A8E>;>38CG5>D@EA> @:045<8:

**Lazarev V.S.**

Director of Institute of innovative activity of the Russian Academy of Education  
Doctor of science (ology), Professor

=>B0B8AB0BL5>1>A=>2K205BAO=5>1E>48<>ABL D>@<8@>20=80 8-@0728B8O=0  
F8>==>9 A8AB5<K 2 >1@07>20=88. 05BAO 55 >?@545;5=85 8 ?@54;0305BAO 55 :>=F5?  
4OBAO @57C;LB0BK 8AA;54>20=89, E0@0:B5@87CNI8E A>AB>O=85 8==>120F8>==>9 45O  
@07>20=80. @54;0305BAO :><?;5:A 7040GD>0@CG>320>B5A85@0728B8O=0F8>=0;L=>9  
=>20F8>==>9 A8AB5<K=28>1@07>2

Annotation. Article substantiates the necessity of formation and development of national  
education. Its definition is given and its conditions of the research are stated character  
a condition of innovative activity in education system. Article propose tasks complex of  
and development of national innovative system in education.

;NG52K6;>20. ==>20F8>==>0 A8AB5<0 2 >1@07>20=88, =>2H5AB20, 87=>20F8>==>K5  
=5==>K9 F8;;=>2H5AB20, =0CG=>5 >15A?5G5=85 A>25@H5A;12>20=80 8==>20F8>==>9 4  
Keywords. innovative system in education, novelty, innovative processes, assurance of life  
of innovative activity improvement.

« ==>20F8>==>20F8>==>K5 »?@>F520F8>==>0 45OB57@>AB0LNIC  
G0AB>B0 C?>B@51;5=80 MB8E A;>2 8A2845B55L>AIE248B>A B28>A0BCE  
>1=>2;5=80 68B8>@>A185AB20. 5@5E>4 =0 8==>20F8>==>K9 1  
3;02=K< AB@0B538G5A:8< =0?@02;5=85< 42865=80 >AA88 2 1  
7=0G8B5;L=>9 8=B5=A8D8:0F88 8==>20F8>==>KE 12@>F59A6>27=28>  
?@5645 2A13>=><8:5 =0H0 AB@0=0 1C45B 2A5 1>;55 >BAB020  
>F5=:0< A?5F80;8AB>2, >AA80 =0<=>3> >BAB0;0 >B 8==>20F8  
5@<0=88, 8B00) 2 B0:8E 206=59H8E 4;O 1C4CI53> =0?@002;5=8  
F8>==><<C=8:0F8>==>K5 A8AB5<K, 18>B5E=>;>388, 74@02>>E@  
;5=80 <0B5@80;>2 8 4@.

06=59H59 G5@B>9 ?5@5E>40 =0 8==>20F8>==>K9 ?CBL @-072  
<8@>20=80;L=KE 8==>20F8>11K7@88-0B5K0E59 ABA@025E ?  
;8B8:8 >AA89A:>9 \$545@0F88 2 >1;0AB8 @0728B8O =0C:8 8 B  
?5@A?5>B82C<8@>20=85 =0F8>=0;L=>9 8==>20F8>==>9 A80AB5<1  
G59 ?>;8B8:8 3>AC40@AB20 [7]. 020581DE MDD5:ABBL2=D>9@<0F8>=  
=>20F8>==>9 A8AB5<K 4;O ?5@5E>40 AB@0=K =0 8=>20F8>==>  
F88 4>;3>A@>G=>3M: A>F<80G5A>>3> @0728B8O >0 ?5@01@54>020  
8=8AB5@AB2> >1@07>20=80>20=80C48<0F48>?<01;18=0O 8==>20F8>=  
B5<0 8 3>AC40@AB25==>0O 8==>20F8>==>0O >28B8B:0@>AA879@5>  
=0?@02;5=80 8 7040G8 @0728B8O =0F85<K0[5>9 8==>20F8>==>  
;02=K9 :><?>=5=B 2AO:>9 8==>20F8>==>1;9 408AB5<K?@5045;5=  
G5AB20<8, =5>1E>48<K<8 4;O MDD5:B8025>80 8>7A0>808O@>A2H

:B> 1C45B A>AB02;OBL G5;>25G5A:89 :><?>=5=B =0F8>=00L=>9  
28BLAO B>;L:> 87 AD5@K >1@07>20=887,28@0,870F8O @>AA89A:>3> >1@07>20=  
0;L=K9 ?>B5=F80; =0F88. B :0G5AB20 55 @01>BK =0 2A5E AB  
?>B5=F80; D>@<8@C5<>9 =0F8>=0;L=>9 8==>20F8>==>9 A8AB5  
B5;L=>< 4>:C<15@B5>20=85=420F8>==KE >11I52A5B8A0<%840C??K  
2>AL>8? @>H54H53>52B5@=1B@35 2 8N=50;2006 GB>>B1@07>20=85  
>A=>2C ?@>3@5AA0 G5;>25G5A8205A:>F80@>A225:5070858A8B >B  
A>1=>AB8 >15A1008200B5 2A5E G;5=>2 >115AB20, GB> M:>=><8  
B@51E5828F8>==KE >1@07>20B5;L=KE A8AB5<.

!CI5AB2CNI0O A53>4=O A8AB5<0 >1@07>20=8O 2> 2A5E-A2>8  
=8O< 8==>20F8>==>3> >115AB20. 8785=5=869 ?>8787KE8840845@  
=85 =0 2A5E ABC?5=OE >1@07>20=8O =5 >B25G0NB >1J55B82=  
=8O =081>;55 ?5@A?5:B82=KE 8@077<001>5B-AO:=525;58<K5 87<5=  
=5@54:> =5 40NB >68405<KE=@58E;AB0000E 8==>20F8>==0O  
8<8B8@C5BAO. B5G5AB25==0O A8AB580=87@00N>A20>A80145AB8A:  
>=F5?F88 \$545@0;L=>9 F5;52>9 ?@>3@0<<K 2000723B808>1@07

@>20;0AL =5C4>2;5M2>D@8B52E>A0L <5E0=87<>2 >?@545>5=8O  
AB@0=5=8O ;CGH8E >1@07F>2 8==>20F8>=>A88>1@07>20B5;L=>9

'B>1K A8AB5<0 >1@07>20=8O =5 >BAB020;0 5C0B@5<0558>82K>  
=C640DD5:B82=> 459AB2CN+000B8A8020F8 4>;6=0 AB0BL >@30=8  
=0F8>=0;L=>9 8==>20F8>==>9 A8AB5<K. B0: 65, :0: @0828B8  
>==>9 A8AB5<K 4>;6=> >C8001BOL7AO =0 =0C

=0AB>OI55 2@5<O 2 <8@5 D>@<8@C5BAO 54>22>05=89,? @0855=  
20==>5 =0 A>740=85 B5>@5B8G0F8>8E0;LAK828@0728B80=BKE A  
=07K205<19B5>@818sheory 48=872>?>;>6=8:>20M8032;5=8O 40  
CG5=K9 C=420;; 2 =5402=59 A2>59 ?CB;8304F88?5B02K50;2KH;8  
?5@2K5 @01>BK C=420;;0 (1992) 8 5;LA>=0 (1993), :>=F5?F  
A8AB5<K 1K;0 8725AB=0 ;8HL C7:><C :@C3C CG5=KE 8 G8=>2=  
AB@> @0A?@>AB@0=8;0AL ?>A2A5B5C0<89000. 708A>>A2AO;;NG52K  
20<8 «=0F8>=0;L=K5 8==>20F8>==K5 A8AB5<K» 8 «=0F8>=0;L=  
?>GB8 1 <8;;8>= AAK;>: [6]. !5AB544048>AK4025BO=A80=0;>38G=K  
C65 6 <;=. AB@0=8F AAK402;OM+5<>12;2H8=AB25 A;CG0520>1AC  
B8:8 D>@<8@>20=8O 8 @0728B8O =0F8>=0;L=KE 8==>20F8>==K  
<8:8.

<5AB5 A B5<, @07@01>B:0 ?@>1;5< =0CG=>3> >15A?5G5=8C  
7>20=88 B0:65 2545B8A0<[2], [3], [4]). >GM8?@5AB068BLO: F=F5?E  
<>45;L =0F8>=0;L=>9 8==>20F8>==>9 A8AB5<K 2 >>11@0077>220=888  
:><?>5:A 7040G =0C5=8C>551@A726B8O 8 =5:>B>@K5 @57C;LB0  
>1;AB8.

==>20F8>==0O A8AB5<0>20=88 2 40;L=59H5< 1C45B ?>>8<0B  
AC40@AB25==KE 8 =53>AC40@AB25N+KE 80=AD5845@B0;2=>@50@53  
<C=8F8?0;L=>< C@>2=OE ?@>3@00>AB @00=75@80>B:8A2225F500E>  
?>2KH5=8O :0G5AB28AB8M>1D@0F828B5;L=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8.

0728B85 >1@07>20B5;L=KE A8AB5< ?@>8AE>48B 1;03>80@O  
AO 8 >A20820NBAC064>25H5A82H5AB2> 2 A2>5< 42865=88 ?@>E>  
488.8==>20B8:5 8E 6877K520NK< F8;;>< =>2H5AB28B24B> 2>7=8:05  
8A?>;L7C5BAO, 0 ?> ?@B>H8@5258807035=O5BAO 4@C38<8; 1>;  
4C:B0<8 B2>@G5AB20.

> <5@5 ?@>42865=8O =>2H5AB20 >B AB048B@:0AB08408A@>G  
H8@O5BAO, 0 70B5< AE>48B =0 =5B (A<. @8A.1)

0AHB01  
@0A?@>AB@0=

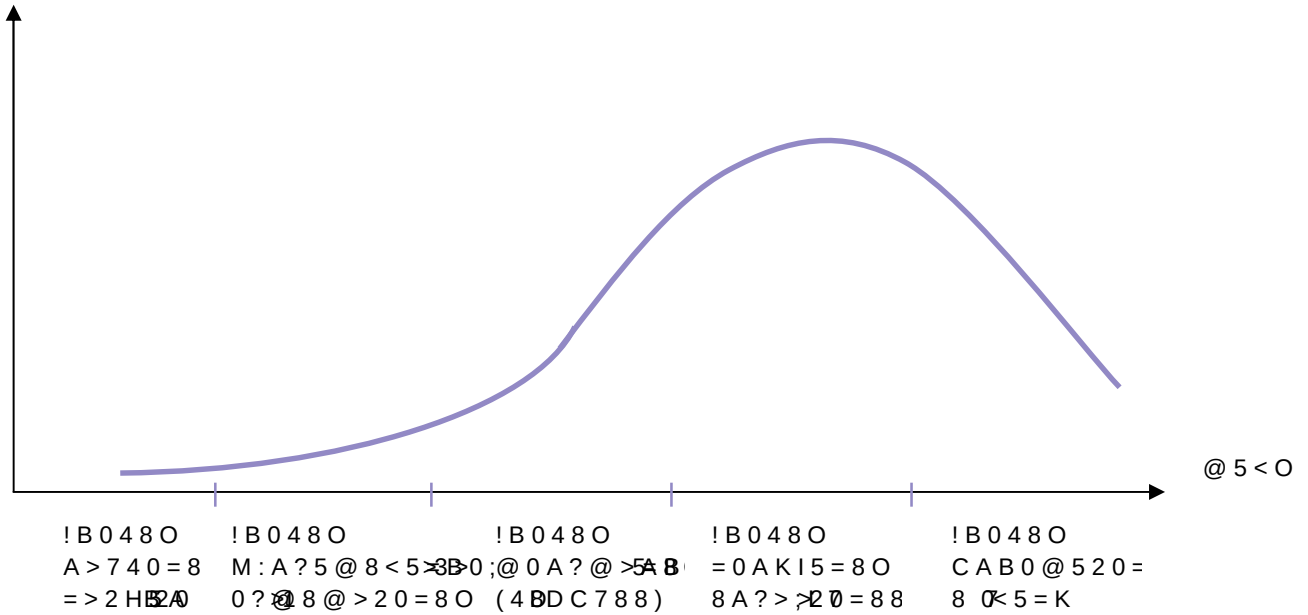


Рис. 1. 7<5=5=85 0@50;0 @0A?@>AB@0=5=8O =>2H  
=0 AB048OE 68735 F8;;0

87=5==K9 F8;; 2AO:>9 =>2>9 @07@01>B:8 =088AB5B87<5A=2\*  
=0 :0:B E CG0AB:0E >1@07>20B5;L=>3> ?@>F5AA0.8BB65AB09>@  
1>BK A?5F80;878@>20==KE =0CG=KE >@30=870F89, >@35=>2  
;59 >1@07>20B5;L=KE CG@5645=89, ?5403>3>2. 725AB=5-<=>  
;O, 1C4CG8 =5C4>2;5B2>@5==K<8 A?>A>10285AB2>059:>@0>1@BK,  
?>;CG0;8 H8@>:>5 @0A?@>AB@0=5=85 2 ?@0:B8:5 >1@07>20=  
1;5<?@>5:B8@>20=85<=>65B5AB2I5AB2;OBLACKOQ8;B5@8,1;B=C2 E  
B5<8, :B> 2>7L<5BAO 70 MB> ?> A8 6AB25=BL>0708<8F80B825 8  
0A?@>AB@0=5=85 =>2H5AB2 B@51C5B @5H5=8O A?5F80;L=I  
E>48<KE CG51=KE A@54AB2 8 4840:B585A88D<@B5F880>>2,>2H  
?>B5=F80;L=KE ?>B@518B5;59, A>740=85486512:KEC@B5@59<  
:>=AC;LB0B8218>B:??<.  
!;54CNI0O AB048O 8==>20F8>==>3> ?@>F5AA0 ?@>E>48B 2 >  
45==K5 =>2H5AB20 8;8 B5, 8=D>@<0F80.8E,81B>@ABE G>8A B2,?045  
?@>9B8 2=CB@5@=B8M CM:A?5:> =5 2A5340 =>2H5AB20, ?@83>4=  
3CB 1KBL 8A?>;L7>20=K 2 4@C3><. >MB><C M:A?5@B870, :>B>  
=>2H5AB20, 8 M:A?5@B870, 8-05AB0408>1A25,5B808 @07;8C=>5  
40G0, @5H05<0O =0 MB>9 AB0488, A>AB>8B =5=AB20:8 2=54<ABO  
=>2H5AB20, => 8 2>7<>6=>ABL 53> 2=54@5=8O.  
! ?@8=OB85< @5H5=8O > 2=54@5=88 8==>20F8>==>3> ?@>F5AA ?@>E>48B 2 >  
>ACI5AB2;5=8O 87<5=2=84@5@805AA65B 1KBL @0745;5= 80 420  
=>3> (M:A?5@8<5=B0;L=>3>) 2=54@5=8O 8 ?>;=>3> 2=54@5=8  
2=54@5=8O ?@8=8<0550A5E>@5H:5?85=><C 2=54@5=8N 8;8 65 >B:  
>A;54=OO D0A0 2@54@8=AB8BC0;870F8O =>2H5AB20, B55. ?5  
4@5=8O 2 @568< ?>A5>8O=>3> ?@8<5=  
>1@07>20B5;L=>9 A8AB5<5 =0 2A5E 55 C@>2=OE >4=>2@5  
=0E>4OI8EAO =0 @07=KE AB048OE A2>565=687>55A?568F20:5BA  
=0;L=>9 8==>20F8>==>9 A8AB5<>9. 0 @8A.-2C?:@84AB;02500<5

Рис. 2. !B@C:BC-@€>:F8>=0;L=0O <>45->L1 @07>20=85

&5=B@0;L=>5 725=> 1, B>,934542AB @5G0NBAO ?>B@K5E=6A@5 >  
45=89 8 ?@54;>65=8O =>2KE @07@01=AK>L,B8FB>@<KOF8>=>1@07>20=85  
CA;C3. 45AL 2>72=8:0NB ?>@>AK.  
δ. 0:>2K ?>B@51=>AB8 >1@07>20B5;L=KE CG@5645=89 2 =>  
δ. >G5<C >=8 B0:85?  
δ. :0:>9 <5@5 >=8 A>>B25BKB2?>NB@5135AB8Q< >@0720B8O >  
=0;>38G=K5 2>?@>AK 2>7=8:0NB 8 2 >B=>H5=88 ?@54>>65=8  
;OB 2KO28BL 0:BC0;L=K5 ?@>1;5<K 8==>20F8>==>9 A8A@5<K  
H5=AB2>20=8O.  
=AB8BCB>< 8==>20F8>AB>892450@5;L>20=88 ?@>2545=> @O  
72>;ON18E >E0@0:B5@87>20BL A>AB>@>8588-2= @2007F=8K>E =>50. B45@  
>1@07>20=8O.  
8AA;54>20=88, 7040G59 :>B>@>3> 1K;> 40B=>9 @50B6;A>AA  
CG@5645=8503> >1@07>20=8O, ?> A75F80?@=>H50>:5B5;>1400 48  
H:>;. =8 >F5=820;8: A>AB>OL=85>A8A@507K20:>8O 2 8E 3>@>45,  
2 @07;8G=KE 55 :><?>=5=B0E (A1@07220B15@0=7>20A55;8EKA ?@  
45@60=88; >@30=820A88B0B51=>>9 45OB5;L=>AB8; >1@07>20B  
=0=A>2><, :04@>2><?@>20B82<0B5@80GL5A:><, 8=D>@<0F8>=  
G5=88; C?@02;5=807H>A;50>85 10 ;5B; ?>B@51=8AB8 825 8878<5>250  
>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 2 8E 3>@>45, @09>=5 8 55 2;8O=850=0 87  
3>?@8OB=>ABL CA;>289 4;O 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 8 8  
>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 2B=55H80;QE=898.  
AA;54>850?>:070;>, GB> 1>;LH8=AB2> 48@5:B>@>2 A>7=05B  
:0G5AB25==KE 87<5=5=8OE H:>;B<5@>=>1@0742058B>@@2 AG8B  
:@C?=K5 :0G5AB25==K5 87<5=5=8O A8AB5<K 2 F5;>< 8 55% ?@



070@52 .#0F8>=>0>D 8==>20F8>==>9 A8AB5<5 2 >1@07>20=88

=K 7=0G8B5;L=K5, => =5 @048:0;L=K5 87<5=5=8O. <5AB5 A B  
=C6=0 B>;L:> =51>;LH0O <5<45,@=6%0F8@1A3A5 2845;8 =5>1E>48  
F5=:8 48@5:B>@0<8 H:>; 87<5=5=89, :>B>@K2507@3@0>2H8 7  
=KE :><?>=5=B0E >1@07>20B5;L=>9 A8AB5<K 8E 3>@>400-@09  
7>< (A<. B01;. 1).

0=K5 B01;8FK A2845B5;LAB2CN2006B33702 ?H:@8L>4>49>97@07:  
87>H;8 >ICB8<K5 4;O 1>;LH8=AB20 @5A2x54AB-5BA2B57<58-78-58-5=  
25, A>45@60=88 >1@07>20B5;07>K0B3@L>3K@0B5E8>;1@8OE AG8  
;8HL >:>;> B@5B8 @5A?>=45=B>2, 0 ?@8<5@5=>5 =G5B2@B51>FL  
8;8 =5 284OB 8E.

!CI5AB2CNI85 CA;>220F8>G=>9=45OB5;L=>AB8 H:>; 2 8E- 3>@  
45=BK >F5=8;8 4>AB0B>G=> ?>78B82=>: 2?>;=5 1;03>?@8OB=I  
?>GB8 2/3 >F5=820NB MB8 CA;>28B=K05, 1G5KH551;03>?@8OB=K5  
1;03>?@8OB=K<B 8E5AG-8B05B25@BL >?@>H5==KE 48@5:B>@>2

Таблица 1 F5=:8 48@5:B>@0<8 H:>; 87<5=5=89  
2 <C=8F8?0;L=>9 A8AB5<5=8D@07>2

| ><?>=5=BK A8AB5<K >10=580> >1@ | @>87>H;8 87<5=5=8O |                         |                        |                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                | 1>LH85             | =5 1LH85,<br>=> 8 =05K5 | =51>;LH85<br>8;8 =8:85 | 70B@8C8AL<br>>B5B8BL |
| =>@<0B82=> ?@02>28< >15        | 47                 | 32                      | 18                     | 3                    |
| 8=D>@<0F8>==>< >15A?5G5        | 39                 | 30                      | 30                     | 1                    |
| A>AB025 >1@07>2@B05<K=KE       | 37                 | 35                      | 27                     | 1                    |
| A>45@60=88 >1@07>820B5<L       | 35                 | 38                      | 26                     | 1                    |
| >1@07>20B5;L=KE B5E=>;>3       | 33                 | 43                      | 22                     | 2                    |
| >1@07>20B5;L=>9 A              | 30                 | 34                      | 32                     | 4                    |
| C?@02;5=88                     | 25                 | 37                      | 36                     | 2                    |
| <0B5@8B5LE=>8G5A:><5=81B5A?    | 21                 | 28                      | 50                     | 1                    |
| D8=0=A>2>< >15A?5G5=88         | 15                 | 24                      | 58                     | 3                    |
| :04@>2>< >15A?5G5=88           | 12                 | 18                      | 69                     | 1                    |

F5=:8 48@5:B>@0<8 H:>; 87<5=5=89 CA;>289 4;O 8==>20F8>  
@09>7=05 ?>A;54=85 5 ;5B @0A?@545;8;8AB5AB85;4CNGIBx >1@07>0<G  
C;CGH8;8AL 17% >?@>H5=>CKE,GH40%AL=5 C;CGH8;8AL, => 8 =5  
29%, =5<=>3> 8 7=0G8B5;L10%.CEC4H

!@548 D0:B>@>2, A?>A>1AB2CNI845OB5>120F8B8, =0 ?5@2>5  
H:>; AB02OB >1CG5=85 @C:>2>48B5;59 8 CG8B5;59 (56%=AG8B  
=>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 8 39%, GB> C<5@5==>). 0 2B>@>  
<8 (48%8;L=> A?>A>1AB2C5@5==>). G8A;> 7=0G8<KE D0>B>@>  
2545=85 :>=D55@5=F@9,2A>@30=870F8O >1<5=0 ?5@54>2K< >?K  
8=D>0F8>==>5 >15A?5G5=85 H:>;.

B01;. 2 ?@82545=K D0:B>@K, :>B>@K5 ?> >F;5H:09<45@5:B  
H0NB 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8.

Таблица 2 F5=:8 48@5:B>@0<8 H:>; >3@0=8G5=89 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8

| \$0:B>@K                                                   | !8;L=><br><5H05B | #<5@5==<br><5H05B | !;01><br><5H05B |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 54>AB0B>: AB8<C;8@>20=8O 8=>A280F8>F=>                     | 68               | 25                | 5               |
| 54>AB0B>: >28-30=A15A?5G5=8O H:>;                          | 66               | 30                | 4               |
| 54>AB0B>: <0B5@8B;L5A:>3> >15A?5G5=8O                      | 56               | 35                | 31              |
| 54>AB0B>: 2>7<>6=>AB59 4;O ?>;CG5=8O :2<br>B0B82=>9 ?><>18 | 50               | 35                | 14              |
| 54>AB0B>: 2>7<>6=>AB59 4;O >1CG5=8O 5;50                   | 42               | 39                | 17              |
| 54>AB0B>: <5B>48G5A:>3> >15A?5G5=8O 8=                     | 41               | 40                | 18              |



| \$0:B>@K                               | !8;L=><br><5H05B | #<5@5==<br><5H05B | !;01><br><5H05B |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 45OB5;L=>AB8 H:>;                      |                  |                   |                 |
| 54>AB0B>: 8=D>@<0F@81>>B>2KE @0        | 32               | 35                | 31              |
| 54>AB0B>: 2>7<>6=>AB59 4;O 87CG5=8O ?5 | 32               | 43                | 22              |
| 54>AB0B>: 2>7<>6=>AB59 4;O CG5AB8@0E:  | 22               | 40                | 35              |

7 B01;8FK 284=>, GB> A>AB>O=85 D0:B>@>2, :>B>@K5 48@  
A?>A>1AB2CNI85 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8, >:07K205BAO  
B5;L=K<.

F5=820O 2=CB@5==85 CA;>28O 4;O 88=48205:B>=>@0924:5055A;B2  
3> D0:B>@0 :0: A?>A>1AB2CNI53>, B0: 5B8?@5>B0B AB528NI668B5  
2>?@<0A0O G0ABL CG8B5;59 0H59 H:>;K 708=B5@5A>20==> >B  
=>9 45OB5;L=1% B48@5:B>@>2 >B25BL8;851G BLH0O, 24%, GB> <5  
37%, GB> 1>;55 ?>;>28=K 8 25%, GB> ?>GB8 2A5. @8 MB>< ?  
G0AB> A>?@>B82;ONBAO =>2>22545=8O<, 45% >B<5B8;84:>GB>  
8 B>;L:> 25%, GB>;MB85@54:>5 O2

>F5=:0E :0G5AB20 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB81K;A24>82>;  
:@8B8G=K. ">;L:> 4% >B25B8;8, GB> >=0 2K?>;=O5BAO 2B>;=5  
AO 2 >A=>2=>< :0G5AB25==>. 55% @5A?>=45=B>2 4505AB;8=20G  
A2>8E H:>;0E =0 A@54=50<=C8@>>2<,50 3% >B25B8;8A CG B> >=0 =5 2

! M:A?5@B=>9 B>G:8 7@5=8O, 40==K5 @5A?>=45=B0<8 L>F5=:  
=>AB8 2 <C=8F8?0;L=>9 A8AB5<5 >1@00G520B120 92 455Q B5;B=>AB  
H:>;0E, 2 1>;LH8=AB25 A;CG052 702KH5=K. -B> >1CA;>2;5=> A  
@>2 H:>; : 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 8 =5045:20B=>ABLN  
B>@KE >=8 40NB A2>8 >F5=:8.

@>2545==>5 8AA;5047020=86B?>E>BO B5=45=F8O : @0A?@>A  
=>2H5AB2 2 H:>;0E ACI5AB2C5B, => 8=B5=A82=>ABL 87<5=5=8  
E>48<>9. @50; @0A?@>AB@0=538,1=1>;MBB5AB22=REB5>FH5AB  
87<5=O5BAO <50452=5B25@8BA>AB>O=85 8==>20F8>==KE ?@>1  
>1@07>20=88 2> <=>3>< A2O70=> A =54>AB0B>69>450LN5;LA;>A  
%>BO ACI5AB2C5B B5=45=F8O ?>2KH5=8O AB5?5=8 1;03>?@8O  
4OI8E 87<5=528G05B @50;L=K< ?>B@51=>ABO<.

4@C3>< :><?;5:A=>< 8AA;54>20=88 AB028;0AL 7040G0-2KC  
B>2=>ABL >1@07>20B5;L=KE CG@5645=890;4>H:3>;L?@3>D5A18>3  
>1@07>20=8O 2>A?@8=8<0BL =88265AB2AB L8>21@07>>207B@;L=KE  
=>2H5AB20< @0AA<0B@AB;504;02A1=88M:B><D8=:F8O 8E :>3=8B82=>  
B5E=>;>38G5A:>9 8 >@30=870F8>==>9 3>B>2=>AB8 : ?>8A:C, >  
20=85 :>B>@KE <>3;> 1K C;C1G0H87>L200G5LA=>20B45OB5;

>:070=>, GB> CG2K5648<8C@A>2=5< 2>A?@88<G82EA0808B5@2  
7CNBAO 2 >A=>2=>< 2KA3=8B82@>>2<35>B>22=>80B8N =>2H5AB2; 2K  
8 A@54=8< C@B>22=5F8>==>9 3>AB20=540BBAOL 7,845@A:CN ?>78F8  
H5=8N : 4@C38< CG@5645=8O< 8;8 1KBL 2 G8A;5 ;CGH8E5->@8  
=85 A2>59 >1@07>20B5;L=>9 A8AB5<K; GC2AB28B5;L=K : 2>7=  
(0B0=>2;5==>< C 67% H:>;, 59% 89, 46% A@C@5685=(33% H:>;, 44%  
CG@5645=89 B)E-C@>>38-55A:>9 3>(B>A2=>;AB8NB 4>AB0B>G=  
480?07>= 8AB>G=8:>2 8 :0=0;>2 8=D>@<0F88 > ACI5AB20NK8E  
=0 ?>;=>BC 8 >1>A=>20==>ABL:8;E58B5=L8>ABBL0@5H5=89 > 2=54  
(100% H:>;, 25% #, 13% CG@5645=89 ) 8 A@54=8< (69%  
C@>2>50<30=870F8>=2=>9B8B@5<OBAO @53;0<5=B8@>20BL 45O  
>F5=:5 =>2H5AB2, 0 B0:55879>81GB82N=5045H5=88; 8<5NBCA@KF8;0  
>F5=:8 ?>;57=>AB8 =>2H5AB2 8 2K@50@5B:88@5H5=89 >1 8E 2=

#G@5645=80:8A< C@>2=5< 2>A?@88<G82>AB@0::B5>@H3A82BAO  
=>< =87:8< (14% H:>;, 38% #, 59% CG=856454%9H:>), 85A@54#,

4=0 87 206=59H8E B@C4=>AB59 2 >ACI5AB2;5=88 8=>0>20F8  
B5;L=KE CG@5645=8OE, >B<5G05<0=878EO@2C;N2>548>5A;DL<8?;540  
45OB5AB1> AA;54>20=85 3>B>2=>AB8 ?5403>38G5A:8E :>;5:B8  
AB8, ?>:070;>, GB> 745AL 459AB28B5;L>1>58<5NBAO ACI5AB25=:  
:B82=>ABL CG0AB8O CG8B5;59 2 @07;8G=KE>AB8@<0E>848B>A2  
A@54=5< C@12=55 @0A?@>AB@0=5==K<8 D>@<0<8 B0:>3L> CG0  
=>5 22545=85 =>2H5AB2 2 A2>N @01>BC; 87CG5=85 >?KB0 @0  
@01>B5 :>=D5@5=F89, A5<8=0@>2, 48A:CAA8OE, 2AB@5G0E A  
C6B5;59 2 A2>59 ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>9 ?@0:B8:5 A>2A5< =5 @5H  
7040G8, :0:: 2K42865=85 ?5@54 @C:>2>4AB2>< H:>0K>B@545>6!  
CG8B5;59 =5 45;0NB MB>3>); @07@01>B>3@08<C285B@522H5AB  
(53% CG8B5;59); @07@01>B:0 8;8 CG0AB85M2A@5@8@01>B05L?@9  
BK (56% CG8B5;59); CG0AB85 2 @50M8A05@8<5C>B3@L<<9>@6B>E  
?>=45=B>2); CG0AB85 2> 2=54@5=88 =>2H5AB2%2@5AB>2)5 3@C

9

<5=5=88 35405A:>9 A8AB5<K H:>;K. 1>;LH8=AB25 A;CG05-2, G  
5=B0F89 :>;5:B820, B5< 2KH5 2::NG5==>ABL 53> G;5=>2 82- 8==  
F85=B A>?@O65==>AB8 @025= 0,75). "0:573,@G20=2KAB8C @>2@5  
875=5=8OE :>;5:B820, B5< 2KH5 2::NG5==>ABL 53> G;5=>2 2  
MD8F85=B A>?@O65==>AB8 @025= 0,60).

57C;LB0BK ?@>2545==KE 8AA;54>20=89 ?>:07H<20 MBQ 55;L=A8  
2 >1@07>20=88 =C6405BAO 2 ACH5AB25MBK E>875;L=750 8-0400BLA  
?@02;O5<K5 =0 @0728B85 A8AB5<K >1@07>20=8O, 404CB65;0  
AB2>20BL B@XX250=8O<

0: =5;L7O CA?5H=> @072820BL >1@07>20B5;L=CN 45OB5;L=  
=CN 107C, B0: =5;L7O 157 MB>3> @072820BLA BL8=!=>720F85==CO  
D>@<8@>20=8O 8 @072820BL=8O B@51C5B ?@>2545=8O 87A;54  
=KE >1;0ABOE: M:>=><8:8, ?@020, 8=D>@<0B870F88 CG5@180;5  
27@>A;KE 8 4@. > >A=>2=K5 7040G8 745A100@88720-0B @5H0B8  
<>6=> @0745;8BL =0 <5B>4>;>38G5A:85, 0=0;8B8G5A:85,7B5>@  
=K5, ?@>5:B8@>2>5A:85, 4840:B8G

#### Методологические задачи:

- δ. @07@01>B:0 ?>=OB89=>3> 0??0@0B0 ?5403>38G5A:>9 8==
- δ. @07@01>B:0 >1159 <5B>4>;>388 0=0;870 8 @0728B8O =0F  
A8ABK 2 >1@07>20=88;
- δ. @07@01>B:0 ?>4E>4>2 : 87CG5=8N ?@>F5AA>2 A>740=8O  
=2H5AB2 2 A8AB @07>20=8O;
- δ. @07@01>B:0 ?>4E>4>2 : @5H5=8N A@02=8B5;L=KE, ?@>3:  
4840:B8G5A:8E 7040G;
- δ. @07@01>B:0 <5B>4>2 87CG5=8O ?@>F5AA>2 A>740=8O, @  
=2H5AB2 2 A8AB5<5 >1@07>20=8O;
- δ. @07@01>B:0 <5B>4>2 B@51C5B, O?@>02>AB8G5A:8E, ?@>5:B  
484B8G5A:8E 7040G.

#### Аналитические задачи:

- δ. 87CG5=85 AB@C:BC@K =0F8>=0;L=>9 8==0-20F8>==>9 A8A
- δ. 87CG5=85 @538>=0;L=KE 8 <C=8F8?0;L=KE 8==>20F8>==K
- δ. 87CG5=85 8==>20F8>==KE;A8AB5CG>@5645=8O B5
- δ. 87CG5=85 AB@C:BC@ 8 <5E0=87<>2 @205@B2L>B:8 ?5403>3
- δ. 87CG5=85 AB@C:BC@ 8 <5E0=87<>2 8=D>@<0F8>==>9 8 :>  
8==>20F8>==KE ?@>F5AA>2 2 >1@07>20=88=>0 @032=>OE, L
- δ. 87CG5=85 A>AB4B>B>2:8 : 8==>20F8>==>9 450B5;3>2;AB8
- δ. 87CG5=85 A>AB>O=8O A8AB5<K ?>2KH5=8O :20;8D8:0F88  
>1;AB 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8;
- δ. 87CG5=85 3>B>2=>AB8 ?5403>38G5A:8E :04@>2 >1@07>20  
8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8;
- δ. 87CG5=85 D0:B>@>2, >?@545;ONI8E B5<?K 8 0@50;K @0A  
@07C=KE B8?>2;
- δ. 87CG5=85 10@L5@>2 =0 ?CB8 42865=8O =>2B5AB2; >B @0
- δ. 87CG5=85 2=5H=59 8 2=CB@5==59 A@54K 8==>20F8>==>9  
CG@5645=89;
- δ. 87CG5=85 AB@0B5389 ?>2545=8O >1@07>20B5;L=KE EF8C@5  
A?>A>1>2 8E @07@01>B:8;
- δ. 87CG5=85 ?@>F5AA>2 0:BC0;870F88 ?>B@51=>AB59 2 87<  
CG@45=8OE;
- δ. 87CG5=85 ?@>F5AA>2 8 A?>A>1>2 21@07@>20B5;L=KE 8C8;
- δ. 87CG5=85 ?@>F5AA>2 8 A?>A>1>2 2=54 @5=805 642+50AB2
- δ. 87CG5=85 3>B>2=>AB8 ?5403>38G5A:8E :>;5=8AB82 : 8==>

- đ. 87CG5=85 ?@>F5AA>2 ?@>3=>78@>20=800B5B@>519=>AB59  
45OB5;L=>AB8 =0 @538>=0;L=><, <C=8F8?0;L=>E. 8 8=AB8

#### Теоретические задачи (задачи синтеза научного знания):

- đ. @07@01>B:0 >1159 B5>@88 =0F8>=0;L=>9 8>20>20F8(B5>=>@8  
! ->1@07>20=85);  
đ. @07@01>B:08 B5>@89 6F8:;>2 =>2H5AB2 @07=KE B8?>2;  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@89 AB0=>2;5=8O 8 @0728B8O @538>=0  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@89 AB0=>2;5=8O 8 @0728B8O <C=8F8?0  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@89 AB0=>2;5=8O 8 @0728B8O 20B5>=>2KE  
CG@5645=89;  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@89, >1JOA=ONI8E @07;8G8O 2 A?>A>1=  
: @8B2N;  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@89, >1JOA=ONI8E @07;8G8O 2 A?>A>1=  
@538>=0;L=KE >1@07>20=85;L=KE A8  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@89, >1JOA=ONI8E @07;8G8O 2 A?>A>1=  
<C=8F8?0;L=>< C@>2=OE.

#### Задачи сравнительных исследований:

- đ. 87CG5=85 F5;59 8 AB@0B5389 @0728B8O56>1@07>20B5;L=K  
đ. 87CG5=85 AB@C:BC@ =0F8>=0;L=KE 856>20F8>==KE A8AB  
đ. 87CG5=85 AB@C:BC@ 8 <5E0=87<>2 ?>445@6:8 8==>20F8>==KE  
70 @C156><;  
đ. 87CG5=85 A>AB>O=8O ?>43>B>2:8 : 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5  
70@56><;  
đ. 87CG5=85 A>AB>O=8O A8AB5<K ?>2KH5=8O :20;8D8:0F88  
>1;AB8=>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 70 @C156><;  
đ. 87CG5=85 B8?>2 =>2H5AB2, @0A?@>AB@0=ONI8EAO 2 A8A  
đ. 87CG5=85 AB@0B5389 ?>2545=8O >1@07>20=85;L=KE  
70 @C156><.

#### Проектировочные задачи:

- đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@5B8G5A:8E <>45;59 <C=8F8?0;L=KE 8==  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@5B8G5A:8E <>45;59 8==>20F8>=KE A8A  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@5B8G5A:8E <>45;59 8==>20F8>=KE A8A  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@5B8G5A:8E <>45;59 8==>20F8>=KE A8A  
đ. @07@01>B:0 B5>@5B8G5A:8E <>45;59 8==>20F8>=KE A8A  
đ. @07@01>B:0 ?@>5:B=KE B5E=>;>389 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5  
C@5645=OE.

#### Прогностические задачи:

- đ. 0=0;87 B5=45=F89 87<5=5=89 2 8==>20F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>  
đ. @07@01>B:0 AF5=0@852 @0728B8O =0F8>=0!D52=5@0;L=>< C@>  
đ. @07@01>B:0 AB@0B5389 @0728B8O =0!D52=5@0;L=>< C@>  
đ. ?@>3=>78@>20B5389 @0728B8O =0!D52=5@0;L=>< C@>  
8=AB8BCF8>=0;L=>< C@>2=OE;  
đ. @07@01>B:0 ?@>3=>AB8G5A:8E <>45;59 8==>20F8>==KE A  
<C=8F8?0;L=>3> C@>2=59.

#### Дидактические задачи:

- đ. B5>@5B8G5A:>5 >1>A=>20=85 F5;59 18CAB08=07@40>2>23>  
F8>==>9 45OB5;L=>AB8;

@>1;5<K A\*2@=>3> >1@07>20=80>20@0,870F8O @>AA89A:>3> >1@07>20=

đ· @07@01>B:0 CG51=KE ?@>3@0<< 8 4840:B8G5A:8E A@54A  
:04@>2 : 8==>20F8>=>A89;45OB5;L=

đ· @07@01>B:0 ?@>3@0<< 8 4840:B8G5A:8E A@54AB5A:8E2KH  
8 @02;5=G5A:8E :04@>2 2 8==>20F8>=>9 45OB5;L=

@82545==K9 :><?;5:A 7040G, 157CA;>2=>, =NG 8AKG 50?K2BN@  
AG8B0N ?5@2>>G5@54=K<8. 4<5 @AB02B BQ 5A0540C 385, => MB>  
>:0 65 <K =0E>48<5A0C28,0A05;0=K ;8HL ?5@2K5 H038. 5403  
?@>E>48B B@C4=K2;5=8008>20AB9=GB>1K >= =5 70BO=C;AO. -B  
4;O ?@0:B8B8 @07>20=8O.

'B>1K @>AA89A:0O A8AB5<0 >1@07>20=8O ?@5>8<5300BA045:  
=> >B25G0BL =0 2K7>2K 2@5<5=A88D2F=50>20;5L=KO88B5>20F8>=  
06=K< H03>< 2 MB>< =0?@02;5=28FAAB-05-B40?@B>20B85@07>20=8  
?>B@51C5B A8AB5<=KE 87<5=5=89 2 45OB5@5-645-89 12@0E>2@  
=0:> 157 A>25@H5=AB2>20=8O 8==>20F8>=>49KA58A55D<K@20B1>@  
=0G8=0=8O =5 ?@8254CB : 65;05<K< @57C;LB0B0<. 1 MB>< 4>  
5B 8 >B5G5AB25=6=K9 8 ?70B@C15

8B5@0BC@0

1. ==>20F8>=K9 ?CBL @0728B8O 4;O .=>2>50;O>A.A80C:B2.2@054.
2. 070@52 .!., 0@B8@403038G5A:0O 8==>20B8:0: >1J5:B, ?@54<5B 8 >A  
38:02004!. 4.
3. 070@52 .!., 0@B8@403038G5A:0O 8==>20B 2004.
4. 070@52#?@.02;5=85 8==>20F8O.<8&2=HB@;55403>38G5A:0,32008@07>2
5. <http://mon.gov.ru/materials/6333/09.11.11>
6. [http://www.cas.uio.no/0708innovation/Lundvall\\_041207](http://www.cas.uio.no/0708innovation/Lundvall_041207)
7. <http://mon.gov.ru/dok/ukaz/nti/4431>



**МОДЕРНИЗАЦИЯ ВЫСШЕГО ГУМАНИТАРНОГО ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ:  
ВЗАМОВЛИЯНИЕ ТРАДИЦИЙ И ИННОВАЦИЙ**

**MODERNIZATION OF THE HIGHER HUMANITARIAN EDUCATION:  
RECIPROCAL INFLUENCE OF TRADITIONS AND INNOVATIONS**

**Лобзаров В.М.**

@>D5AA>@ :0D54@K 4>H:>;L=>9 ?5403>38:8 8 ?A8E>;>388  
"25@A:>3> 3>AC40@AB25==>3:B>C@8254@A8B866A:48E =0C:

**Lobzarov V.M.**

Professors of chair of preschool pedagogics and psychology  
of the Tver state university, Education science (

= => B 0 B % 0 @ 0 : B 5 @ 8 7 C 7 K 5 A 6 = 8 O , : > B > @ K 5 4 >; 6 = K > 1 J 5 : B 8 2 = > ? @ > 8 7 1 9 B 8 2 ? 5 4 0 3 > 3  
@ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 8 = 0 A B 0 4 8 8 8 = D > @ < 0 F 8 > == > . 3 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 8 2 0 5 B A O 2 - C 3 ;  
@ > A A 8 9 A : > 3 > 2 K A 8 5 3 @ 3 C 3 > 0 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 O .

Annotation. Article characterized changes which should occur objectively in pedagogical e  
formation development of societies. Approaches to traditions of the Russian higher humanita  
tion are substantiated.

; N G 5 2 K 5 A 0 . > 2 A A 8 9 A : 0 O A 8 A B 5 < 0 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 O 1 @ 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 6 , 5 A > > 5 = A : 8 9 ? @ > F 5 A A ,  
: < ? 5 B 5 = B = > A B = K 9 ? > 4 E > 4 .

Keywords. Russian education system, pedagogic Bolonian process, competence a

#65 2 = 0 G 0 ; 5 ? C 1 ; 8 : 0 F 8 8 A G 8 B 0 N = 5 > 1 E > 4 8 8 K 8 8 > 3 > 2 > @ 8 B L =

δ. A > 4 5 @ 6 0 = 8 5 ? C 1 ; 8 : 0 F 8 8 > 2 K 5 3 4 5 8 = > A K 0 B 8 ? @ 5 0 ; 5 0 B = > ,  
A 8 > = K 9 E 0 @ 0 : B 5 @ ;

δ. > A < K A ; 5 = 8 5 7 0 O 2 ; 5 = = 8 8 2 @ > 1 1 5 8 : 0 F 8 : 8 = C 6 4 0 5 B A O 2 - C 3 ;  
< > 6 = > , 2 < = > 3 > 0 A ? 5 : B = K E 8 A A ; 5 4 > 2 0 = 8 O E > A 8 8 ; 7 @ 0 8 9 8 6 5 4  
> 1 ; 0 A B 5 9 ? A 8 E >; > 3 8 G 5 A : > 9 = 0 C : 8 8 , 2 > 7 < > 6 = > , 4 @ C 3 8 E :

δ. 2 > 7 < > 6 = > , G B > ? > A ; 5 4 0 ; L = 5 9 H 8 E > A < K 8 4 5 B 8 9 < ? @ 8 7 0 0 B  
B > @ K 5 8 7 2 K 4 2 8 = C B K E 2 ? C 1 ; 8 : 0 F 8 8 ? >; > 6 5 = 8 9 5 1 5 1 >; 5  
? @ 5 4 A B 0 2 ; O N B A O .

K B 0 O A L > A < K A ; 8 B L ? @ > 1 ; 5 < C 8 = = > 2 0 F 8 8 8 ? @ 5 5 < A B 2 5 = = > A  
> 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 8 , C 6 5 8 7 = 0 G 0 ; L = > < = > N N K 8 B A 5 ; @ 5 8 2 0 5 A 0 0 4 - A A 5  
E > 4 = K E E 0 @ 0 : B 5 @ 8 A B 8 : : 2 > 7 < > 6 = > , G B > = 5 : > B > @ K 5 8 7 ; 2 K 4 2 8 3  
? @ 8 = F 8 ? 8 0 ; L = > 9 = > 2 8 5 7 1 1 5 9 , 4 8 \* K > 4 8 O = > 1 1 5 3 > ? > = 8 < 0 = 8 O ? @ > 1 ; 5 <

1.

> A A 8 9 A : > 5 ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A : > 5 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 5 2 0 7 2 ; 0 5 8 5 A 5 ; L A 2 A B A E  
B > = > < = > 9 G 0 A B L N 2 A 5 9 A 8 A B 5 < K > B 5 G 5 A B 2 5 = = > 3 > > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 =  
1 0 O A O A 8 A B 5 < 0 ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A : > 5 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 5 @ 0 7 2 8 2 0 5 B A O  
@ 0 7 2 8 B 8 O ? > A 2 > 5 9 8 = 4 8 2 8 4 C 0 ; C = M B > B @ 0 5 1 : B B @ 0 8 B 5 ; L A B 2 @ B 5 <  
6 0 = 8 5 8 F 5 = = > A B = K 5 ? @ 8 > @ 8 B 5 B K ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A : > 3 > > 1 @ 0 7 > 2  
= 0 8 1 >; 5 5 7 = 0 G 8 < K < 7 0 ? @ > A 0 < > 1 1 5 A B 2 0 , > B A B 0 2 0 B L > B = 8 E ,  
2 > 7 = 8 : 0 B L 2 A 5 3 4 0 B @ 0 4 3 1 G 5 7 5 4 0 5 3 > 3 8 2 A 8 > 1 1 5 A B 2 0 ? @ > B 8 2 > @ 5  
A B L N 4 > < 8 = 8 @ C N I 5 9 G 0 A B 8 A > F 8 C < 0 8 3 C < 0 8 A B 8 6 5 A 0 : < K A B 2 N

!CI5AB2CNB A8BC0F88, ?@8 :>B>@KE 2C7>2A:0O ?5403>38G5  
68BL >115AB2> 8;8 5A8B25 A 0>1?@545;5==K9 8AB>@8G5A>89 ?  
AB>O=85 45?@5AA88 8 A2>5>1@07=>3> «A=0».

2.

=B5@5A : ?5403>38G5A:8< 845O< 8 H:>;5 (2 B>< G8A;5 8 2K  
?5@8>4 ?@81;865=8O A>F80;L=KE ?5@52>@><B:82, A@52>=8F5;9 =  
B>9G82KE D8;<8A@D2>77@5=CE5A:3KE8>@85=B8@>2 >115AB20.  
<0AA>2>3> >115AB25==>3> A>7=0=8O 8=B5@5A : ?5403>38G5A  
D>=5 -BA58 =0A818E 8 2A5340 B@038CE5A>8E@A588;L=K

3.

0640O =>20O M?>E0 (=0?@8<5@, M?>E0 8=4CAB@80;L8->3>  
>==>3> @0728B8O) ?>@>6405B =>2CN A<8A@52>C7F@5=>GAB58E8>4  
2 A8AB5<5 ?5403>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=807.=04 MCB8E?@48-9F23A0  
A8B5;L=0 8 CA;>2=0. 0: ?@028;>, MB8 8458 2 B>9 8;8 5-8>89 AF  
?@54H5AB2CNI8E M?>E 8 2 B5>@88, 8 2 ?@0:B8:5. @8 M7B>< >  
<>6=> ?>A;54>20B5;L=K. -B8 84589?A@254AB@200=K9A>@K@>4KHL>  
2K7@520; 4;O B>3>, GB>1K 2 1C4CI5<, 2>7<>6=>, 87<5=8BL <  
25==KE ?5403>3>2 (=0?@8<5@, =>287=0 ?5403>38G5A:8E>8459  
2A5 =5 >7=0G05B, GB> >58;8-5>7=008@008A8LG=KE AB048OE 53> 8=  
28B8O).

4.

>AA89A:0O A8AB5<0 >1@07>20=8O (55 ?5403>38G5A:8E-><?  
@>?59A:8 >@85=B8@>20==>9 A8AB5<K >1@07>20=8O 8 A0<>@  
2@5<5==KE80A; ?@54AB02;O5BAO 2>7<>6=>ABL 3>2>@8BD-> <8  
=8O, => ?@5645 2A53> 8<5BL 2 284C ?@8 MB>< 2KA>:>@0728  
=0G0X12.). A8;C MB>3> >1AB>OB5;LAB20, ?@8A>548=5=85 >A  
@C68205B 7=0G8B5;L=CN 2=CB@5==NN ;>38:C 8 2 >?@545;5==  
=85< 70?@>A>2 @0728B8O 8=D>@<0F8>==>3> A>F8C<0, => 8  
(2;8O=85 D@0=FC7A:>9 8 =5<5F:>9 ?5403>38G5A:8E>8459  
@5>F5=8BL). %0@0:B5@=>, GB> ?@0:B8G5A:8 ;N100 ?>?KB:0  
A:8E 8=>:C;LBC@ 2 AD5@5 @0728B8O >B25BAB25==>3> >1@07  
=>3>, G5< ?>78B82=>3> 4;O @0728B8O AB@0=K.

5.

C4CI55 @>AA89AK>91A80AB>20=8O (8 55 ?5403>38G5A:>3> :><  
A>;NB=> B>G=><C ?@>3=>78@>20=8N 8 =>A8B <=>3>20@0=0=B=  
F8O 70<KA;0 2=54@5=8O ?@8=F8?>2 8 8459 >?>=8AB8G5A:825=FC  
BC@=K9 8 38545A:89 :>=B5:AB @0728B8O >AA88 ?@5403>38G5A:8E>8459  
@0728B8O. 048:0;L=0O <>48D8:0F8O >1@07>20=8O 22;5CH570  
A>1>9 ?>2KH5=85 :0G5AB20 >1@07>20=8O 8 A>459AB2>2@0BL 0  
<0F8>==>3> A>F8C<0. 04C<0==0O <>48D8:0F8O <>65BH=8@>9B  
?@>F5AA 87<5=5=8O D0A040 740=8O @>AA89A:>3> >1@07>20=  
340 ?> A2>59 ACB8 >= ?@8=5A5B >?@545;5==K9 20>54,@05-A0H  
=8O G;53> ACI5AB2>202H53> @0=55. 4=0:> ?@8 MB>< >BA8O  
@>9 :>=:C@5=F88 2 AD5@5 >1@07>20=8O =0 <564C=0@>4=><  
4>1=>», <>48D8:0F8O 2KAH53> >1@07>20=8O@80C,45B 8@>5E4>48B  
?@>4C<0==>, GB> ?@82545B : >4=>7F05A0<@0728B8O@H8B5;L:5K<5  
?> 2A5< 254CI8< AD5@0< 687=545OB5;L=>AB8 >115AB20.0-0@8  
=8O 2 MB>9 A8BC0F88 7028A8B >BE2D08B>@,82D=8OB@0K58A?>A>  
45;8BL BC 8;8 8=CN 0;LB5@=0B82C @0728B8O.



6.

!@548 D0:B>@>2, :>B>@K5 B@048F8>==>3> 2KABC?0;8 2 :0  
>B5G5AB25==>3> >1@07>20=8O 8 2KABH253>8054030A8E5AB8A>0@  
=5>1E>48<K< =0720BL B0:858@>2D>8;7@5B85A:85, ?>;8B8G>A:85  
=><8G5A:85 8 4@. '0I5 2A53>, 2 A8;C B>3> 8;8 8=>3> AB5G5=8  
=85 =0 AC4L1K >B5G5AB25==>3> >1@07>20=8O;8=05A8E;B>07DK2  
@>2. >7<>6=>, GB> ?@8 =5A:>;L:> 8=>9 A8BC0F88 MB8 D0:B>  
AB5?5==KE. "0:, =0?@8<5@, 8==>20F84>2K5%?@5:@K22K=20G8B5;  
1K;8 A2O70=K =5 A =5?>A@54AB25==(K<B8 =755?@>8A258AUK:0>40<8:  
1>9 35=5@0F859 ?5403>3>2, A 8A:@5==59 C15645==>ABLN-?>;8  
AB2CNB 2 A>740=88 «=>2>3> <8@0», 8 @O4 4@C38E D0:B>@>2  
>7<>6=> ;8 @07@01>B0BL ?@>3@0<<C >1@B8>20B5CIG=K5B @A  
871568B A?>=B0==>AB8, AB8E89=>AB8 8 «?5@5:>A>2» 2 BC 8;8  
=0AB>O155 2@5<O ?@54AB02;O5BAO 70B@>4>A8B5G5284=>BE2  
B>, GB> 8 >115AB2>, 8 A8AB5<0 >5@AB>20=4800;@2B7263208MB5;0=1  
AB5?5=8 B@C4=> ?@54A:05025<?5,@A?5@B02=59=0 7=0G8B5;L5=K5 >  
3> 2@5<5=8.

7.

I5 1>;55 A;>6=K< ?@54AB02;O5BAO 2>?@>A >1 >1J5:B82=>9  
F80;L=>3> 2K1>@0 2 @0728B88L>10@075>2DE8408<=A8L8E506> 8;8  
405B, => ?>A;54AB28O ;8G=>AB=KE @5H5=89 2 2>?@>A0E-@07  
@5>F5=8BL. %0@0:B5@=>, GB> .!. QH08B>2>AB>58>;5:7A0=400  
=>20; 8F59». 254L >5A>2@>85;02F5==>3> 53> 2K?CA:=8:5<, 2  
;8:8< A>1KB85<I%025;0 %2;O5BAO ?@O<K< A;54AB285< :@09=  
8<?5@0B>@0, =5ACI55 2 A515 >B?5G0B>: 53>==53>2B>@008<>3>  
>7<>6=>, 8<5==> ?>20B>8C845A< 2 AD5@5 ?5403>38 =5>1E>4  
2KA>:>9 AB5?5=LN >B25BAB25==>AB2.8B>57,k>6=A?>AB>1>K=2 45?90  
AB5?5=8 ?@54>?@545;8BL 1C4CI55.

8.

4=8< 87 A0<KE A;>6=KE ?@54AB02;O5BAO 2>2@KFA B>?@48@8  
>1@07>20=88. >38G=>, GB> : MB><C 2>?@>AC 5I5 1C4CB-=5>  
28B5;8 =0C:8. AB0=>2;NAL ;8HL =0 =5:>B>@KE 845OE8<K8E G  
>B=5AB8:

- δ. ?@87=0=85 B>3>, GB> 2A5 8;8 1>;B@04AB29 =0FB5E008;18=K  
?0E @0728B8O >1@07>20=8O D>@<8@>20;8AL ?>4 2;8O  
?5403>38G5A:8E 2;8O=89 8=>:C;LBC@ (;8HL 040?B8@CO  
>B45;L=KE A>A;>289 >=8 A 3>40<8 >1@5B0;8B2A 1>5AB2  
=0;L=KE B@048F89, 0 MB> >7=0G05B, GB> 2>7<>6=> =0  
?@8=04;560;8 8 4@C38< =0@>40<);
- δ. <5=B0;L=>ABL >115AB20 8 53> A>F80;L=KE A;>52 AB@5<  
AO, GB> =587156=> 4>;6=> A>?@>20684089AAC@047@C4H7A  
8AB>@88 >1@07>20=8O;
- δ. AB@5<;5=85 : 8A:CAAB25==>9 :C;LB820F88 0@E08G=KE  
20=88 ?> :@09=59 AB5?5=8 2@54=>, 0 2 A2>8E :@09=8E  
B5;L=>;
- δ. 2;8O=85 >B5G5AB25==KE B@0L482F879@>862B @25AB85?0AB 2;8  
:C;LBC@. "0:, =0?@8<5@, M=5@38G=K9, F5;5CAB@>5<;5=  
H5=89 <564C ?@5?>4020B5;5< 8 ABC45=B><, :>B>@=K9 ?@  
F859, >:>=G0B5;L=> @07@C4705B?8254=8?5;403>8E0>40<8  
0@E5B8?C A@54=525:>2>3> @5;838>7=>3> A>7=0=8O. 1  
4C<0N, GB> >= C65 D0B0;L=> ?@54@5H5=.

- ø. ?>;=0O CB@0B0 B@048F89 2 >1@07>20=88 ?@54AB20-2;O5  
;5=85<, => B>;L:> 2 B>< A;8688,>BA@060NB A@049 ;C-GH8  
7>20=8O; =5 ?@5?OBAB2CNB, 0 A>459AB2CNB 53> 040?F  
A>F8C<0 8;8, ?> :@09=59 <5@5, =59B@0;L=K : =5<6; >B  
=8O =0@>40 8;8, ?> :@09=59 <5@5, 53> 7=0G8<>9 G0AB8
- ø. CA2>5=>8KB0 8 B@048F89 8=>:C;LBC@ 2 >1@07>20=88 15  
<C >?KBC, B@048F8O<, <5=B0;L=>AB8 ?@8@>4K <765B  
@CH8B5;L=K< ?>A;54AB28O< (B0:, =0?@8<5@, 845D- :;0A  
A:>3> >1@07>20=88=>B @048@8=8<0;0AL :0: =5<5F:0O 7=  
?@>A2515==>3> >115A%2205:0A688 %40>298;87AB;82=KE ?@8  
?>AB5?5==>3> A0<>@07@CH5=8:021@0LCA0859 %5@285:4)(4>>  
>?KB0NAL >G5=L :@0B:> >AB0=>DEBLA@=>@KB5E087<555?@5  
4>;6=K >1J5:B82=> ?@>87>9B8 2 ?5403>38G5A:>< >1@07820=8  
B8O A>F8C<0. G8A;C B0:8E 1570;LB5@=0B82=KE 87<5=51-89 2  
E>48<K< >B=5AB8:
- ø. 2=54@5=85 :><25B5=B>4A840, 0:F5=B8@CNI53> 2=8<0=8  
@07>20=8O 8 A?>A>1=>AB8 G5;>25:0 459AB2>20BL 2 @  
(>4=0:>, 3>2>@O > B><, GB> AC<<0 CA2>5==>9 8=B>@<  
30BL :@09=>AB8 8 A> 2A5340,AB@>B59 D@>7F82=0;LC=KE  
:8 8 =5B >1@07>20=8O. 45AL >G5=L ;53:> @07@CH8BL A  
>1@07>20=8O 8 ?@52@0B8BL 2C7 2 ?@>ABCN@ @057A;5284=  
H:>;K). 5@>OB=>, =5 A;54C5B 783K2,8B5 @0B07@=>8725AB@  
«>A5B@8=0 2A5340 ?5@02098B2505AB2K,AH35 >1@07>20=8  
>AB020BLAO 3;C1>=>8<L8-KC=:F8
- ø. 40;L=59H55 A>25@H5=AB2>20=85 87CG5=8O 8=>AB@0==K  
B0@=>5 >1@07>20=88;85: ?B@8><C A>AB>O=8N 4>@52>;NF8>  
>1@07>20=8O, ?@8 :>B>@><, 2KE>4O 87-3CB5=8CB-8@8@A  
40; 7=0=8O<8 =5A:>;L:8E 8=>AB@0==KE O7K:>2 (2 CA;>2  
MB> AB0=>28BAO =5>1E>48<K82<C>A9;>28403MB85A:>0- 8 E  
B5;L=>AB8);
- ø. H8@>:>5 2=54@5=85 2 >1@07>20B5;L=K9 ?@>F5AA48=D>  
AB285< MB>3> 4>;6=> O28BLAO @0728B85 A0<>AB@GB5;  
A:>9 ?>78F88 ?@8 2K?>;=5=88 ABBCA:3EG5AC8E=KE0AA8@  
=0@0AB0=85 >1159 48=0<8:8 8 CA8;89 8=B5;;5:BC0;LL=>9  
=>3> ?@>F5AA0);
- ø. CAB@0=5=85 =5>1>A=>20==>3> 4C1;8@>20=8O 4>ABC?=K  
F89 8 ?@0:B8G5A:8E 70=OB89 8 A<5>0B55L@>1F204B5 =70-A-08
- ø. F5;5=0?@02;5==>5 D>@<8@>20=85 <>;>4KE CG5=KE, :>  
>15A?5G8BL A>E@0=5=85 B@048F89 DC=4886=80;15A7AB8  
=5>1E>48<K9 C@>25=L 48=0<8:8 >1@07>20B5@>753>2?@>  
!>E@0=5=85 B@048F89 @>AA89A:>3> 2KAH53> 3C<0=8B0@=>  
65= 70:;NG0BLAO 2 A;54CNI5<:
- ø. >B:07 >B B5=45=F88 : D>@<8@>20=8N B5AB>2 ?>=B>2B@>  
2 :>B>@KE ?@5>1;040NB :0B53>@8G<4K5 8B825B-K5B>8-(2@38  
B0@=>< >1@07>20=88 4>;6=> :C;LB828@>20BLAO28>AB>C  
<=5=89 8 ?>78F89, A?>A>1=>ABL <KA;8BL :>=:@5B@>, =>  
=>, GB> 2A5340 1K;> A2>9AB25==> ;CGH8< 3C40%8B0@=  
25:>2);
- ø. ?@87=020O MDD5:B82=>ABL @59B8=3>2>9 A8AB5<K5->F5=  
=5 F5;5=0?@02;5==> 4>AB83=CBL B>3>, GB>1K AB645=BI  
40;8 =5 B>;L:> ?>;CG5==K5 10;;K, => 8 <KA;8 ?@5?>402  
>BB5=:8 A2>8E >B25B>2 (=5>1E>48<> >A>7=0==> ACB@5<  
18==>9 =0CG=>9 <KA;8, 157 :>B>@8B0@5B>3>4;B@073>20B-08

- ø. =54>?CAB8<>ABL ;>6=>3> ?>=8<0=8O ?@8=F8?0 ?@0:B8  
=8O :0: >B:07 48<>AB8E>ACI5AB2;5=8O DC=40<5=BA0;L=K  
A;54>20=89 8 F5;5=0?@02;5==>3> A>740=8O CA;>28O 4;  
A?>A>1=KE >1J548=OBL <>;>4KE CG5=KE, 0A?8@0=>B>2 8  
20=8O 4>AB>9=K C2065=8O. BC064G5A?B503>3K24A;65=,  
<5@5, 2ABC?8BL 2 >115=85 A ?@5?>4020B5;O<8 1>;LH>9  
78B82=K9 >?KB =0@010BK20;AO @>AA89A:>9 C=825@A8  
>1@07>20=8O 8 A>25BA:>9H53AB5K@072420=58O);
- ø. A>E@0=5=85 :C;LBC@K ;5:B>@A:>3> 8A:CAAB20, :>0B>@>  
H0B5;LAB2>, 0 4>;6=> CB25@48BL 4CE A2>1>4=K90=0C  
B5;L=>3> 0=0;870 CG5=>3>, A>74020BL CA;>28O 4;0-A>?  
720A?@8:>A=>25=85< A B2>@G5A:>9 ;01>@0B>@859 8A  
B0BLAO 4;O C<=KE 8 B0;0=B;82KE ABC45=B>2 ?> :;NG52  
=0C:, 0 =5 4C1;8@>20BL A>45@60=85 CG51=8:>2 8 CG51=
- ø. A2545=85 : <8=8<C<C @5?@>487:2345=>8O 26A1=>3>0-<0B!  
<5=5 8 70G5B0E, 4><8=8@>20=88 7040=89 A O@:>>2K@C  
ABLN (A CG5B>< AB5?5=8 ?>43>B>2:8, ;8G=KE 8 ?@>D5A  
>A15==>AB59 8E 8=48284C0;L=>AB8);
- ø. ?>=8<0=85 2KAH53>7040=8O 3C<0=8B0@=>3> >1@07>20=8  
=85 2 ?@>F5AA @0728B8O :C;LBC@K A ?@02>< >2?>5,8@  
A>74020BL A2>5, =5?>2B>@8<>5, >B@060NI55 8=48284C  
=89 8 4CE A2>53> 2@5<5=8.

!>2@5<5=3C<0=8B0@=>5 >1@07>20=85, 25@>OB=55 2A50>, A  
?@5B0F88 ?@8=F8?0 ?@0:B8:>>@85=B8@>20==>AB8 >1@07>20  
=>ABL, A?>A>1=CN MDD5:B82=> 8A?>;L7>20BL A2>8 7=0=8O 8  
B86=8O 687=5==>3> CA?5E0, :0@L5@=>3> @>AB0 (2 B>< A<KA;  
A?>A>1=>AB8 =09B8 A51O 2 A2>5< 8AB>@8G5A:>< 2@5<5=8, ;  
;8G=>AB8A B5:7F80;L=>3> A0<>>?@545;5=8O.

@54AB02;O5BAO 2>7<064KA<A545B025E=KE 2K>2>4E0@0>B150=

1. 065 =0 AB0488 8=D>@<0F8>==>3> A>F8C<0 =5 =C60=> 8  
=8B0@=KE 2C7>2 D>@<8@>20BL A =5:8< 548=K< =001>@>  
G5AB2. >2A5 =5 2A5 8AB>@8:8 8>0885=>B38@420=K =10K4  
45=53 4;O A51O 8 A2>53> >1@07>20B5;L=>3> CG@5-645=  
B5;L=> =0 ?@8:;04=KE 8AA;54>20=8OE, :>B>@K5 A@02=  
=D>@<0F8>==><C 25:C, B0:1%6,5C10B 8-C26=K 9018=5K5  
B5>@5B8:8, @><0=B8:8 8 «?>MBK» A2>59 =0C:8 8 ?@>D  
>G5=L 70E>BOB, =5 A<>3CB ?>65@B2>20BL 3;02=K< 2 A  
:0@L5@=>3> CA?5E0. >MB><C >G5=L 206=> =5 2>5A?@8  
<5==>9 87?80H<5<0B8G=>9 ?5403>38:8 A;8H:>< C6 1C:20;L
2. 08<AB2CO ?>78B82=K9 >?KB 8=>:C;LBC@, >G5=L 206=>  
<=>3>0A?5:B=K< 8=B5@5A0< AB@0=K 8 :>=:@5B=K0-ABC  
=8B0@=>9 =0?@02;5==>AB8 2>?@5:8145AB23@526A50@205  
=59H59 7040G59 >AB05BAO 2>A?8B0=85 G5;>25:0 K>4;8=  
A>:>9 4CE>2=>9 8 ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>9 :C;LBC@>9.
3. @>F5AAK CA2>5=8O ;CGH53> ?>78B82=>3> >?KB0 70?04  
2=5H=8< 8 2=CB@5A08< 8A850 4=0:>, 708<AB2CO MB>  
459AB2>20BL 8A:;NG8B5;L=> 87 A2>8B8B0G5A:KE 85780  
A:8E 8=B5@5A>2, =8G53> =5 :>?8@CO <5E0=8G5A:8 8 15  
=0< ?@54AB02;O5BAO, 70:;NGA058A0OB2253>2A7A?A@8148<0B  
@07>20=88, =5 B5@OO B>3> ;CGH53>, GB> 1K;> =0@01>  
;5=8O<8.

@>1;5<K A\*2@=>3> >1@07>20=58Y,>25@0,870F8O @>AA89A:>3> >1@07>20=

---

8B5@0BC@0:

1. >3CA;02A:894286=8:8 8 @5D>@<0B>@K @>AA89A:13>3@10@87>52A:88O>G  
∴ 2005.91A.
2. 0945=:> >;>=A:89 ?@>F5AA. C,@2002:0789A.
3. >28:>2. >AB8=4CAB@80;L=>.5 >1@0078120=85

**БАЗОВЫЕ КАТЕГОРИИ ПЕДАГОГИКИ:  
ЧЕЛОВЕК, ВОСПИТАНИЕ, ОБРАЗОВАНИЕ, КУЛЬТУРА**

**BASE CATEGORIES OF PEDAGOGICS:  
THE PERSON, UPBRINGING, EDUCATION, CULTURE**

**Дерюга В.Е.**

>F5=B :0D54@K ?5403>38:8 >@4>2A:>3> 3>AC40@AB25==>3>  
?5403>38G5A:8E=8E. . . 2A52L520 (!0@0=A:),  
:0=4840B ?5403>38G5A:8E =0C:

**Deryuga V.E.**

Associate professor of pedagogics of the Mordovian state  
pedagogical institute named after M.S.K. Evseyev  
Candidate of Education

=>B0B8 @01>B5 ?@54;0305BAO 0=0;87 >A=>2=KE :0B53>@89 ?5403>38:8. !0<>9  
<=5=8N 02B>@0, O2;05BAO>:@C3 =53> >1J548=ONBAO B0:85 ?5403>38G5A:85 ?>=OB8O  
=85, 2>A?8B0=85 8 :C;LBC@0. AB0BL5 >1J548=5=K 273;04K =0 '5;>25:0 D8;>A>D0 8 ?  
?@54AB028B5;O ?5403>38:8 >AA89A:>3> 0@C156LO !. 5AA5=0.

AnnotatThe paper was written for the purpose of analysis of the basic categories of pe  
tant of them, according to the author, is the Human being! Such pedagogical concepts,  
culture are united around him.

Article unives at the Human Philosopher and psychologist E. Fromm and the representativ  
pedagogical thought abroad S. Gessen.

;NG52K6;>20.'5;>25:, 2>A?8B0=85, >1@07>20=85, ?@8@>40, :C;LBC@80, A>7840=85,  
0;L=K5 A2O78.

KeywordsThe Human (Person), education, upbringing, nature, culture, caeation, destructio  
tions.

N1>5 42865=85, 2 B28668855:8A>25@H5=AB2C, =0G8=05BAO  
G8O 8;8 ?@>1;5<K 8 ?>AB0=>2:8 2>?@>A>2, @07@5H5=855:>B>  
AB2C A>1AB25==>3> «/».

07<KH;OO =04 ?@>1;5<0<8 2>A?8B0=8O 8 >1@07>20=8O, <K  
ABLN >1JOA=8BL, ?>=OBL 8 @07@5H8BL <=>385 ?5403>38G5A:8  
15==>3> O2;5=8O =0H53> 8@0, 2 >B@K25 >B :>=:@5B41598=48  
A>1AB25==CN 87=L 2 ?5@5?;5B5=88 ?@>B82>@5A8598, AB@B8A  
=89 8 ?>@065=89.

-B> ?>AB>O==> ?@82>48B : D8;>A>DA:8< 2>?@>A0< ?>0->B=>  
=8N. :>=5G=>< 8B>35, 2A5 >=8 ?5@5?;5B0NBAO 2>:@C3 3;02  
F5=B@0;L=K< (AB5@6=52K<) 2>?@>A>8OD84>A>G58>2>5A?8B0G  
2>AB0=85 8 >1@07>20=85?

0==K9 2>?@>A O2;05BAO >B@065=85< M:78AB5=F80;L5>9 D  
;>25:C 68BL? @8G5< ?>4 687=LN 2 40==>< A;CG05 ?>=8<05B/  
ACI5AB2>20=85. >8A?@5A5=8O;8F8B=> ?@8ACBAB2C5B 2-?@C  
7>20=8O (8=>340 :065BAO, GB> 53> G015 7040NB 45B8, =565;8  
B5>@88 =5 =0E>48B A>>B25BAB2CNI53> 2>?;>15=8O. >?@>A  
>115AB20 85'5;>2 D8;>A>D8N 8 ?A8E>;>38N ;8G=>AB8, 525 C1K;B2  
564C B5<, 53> 83=>@8@>20=85 ?5403>38:>9 =5 405B 2>8<>6=  
G5A:85 >A>15==>AB8 ?5403>38G5A:8E O2;5=89, 2>72KA8BL 8E  
=8 8 M:>=><8G5A:>9 687=8 8 ?>?KB0BLAO @5H8BA:8E A>7898B.



1@0B8B5 2=8<0=85, GB> A0<0 ?>AB0=>2:0 2>?@>A0 « ;O G  
>B=>A8BAO : ?5403>38:5. 0C:C 8=B5@5ACNB 2 1>;LH529>A3B5?  
>1@07>20=80 8 2>A?8B0=80. >=5G=>, =8:B> =5 1C45B B>B@8  
=>ABL>D5A@A8>=0;87< '5;>25:0) 4>;6=K 1KBL 8A?>;L7>20=K 2> 1  
40;L=59H53> A>25@H5=AB2>20=80. 4=0:> ?CB CB1515F5,?> 58A<B  
7=0G8<>AB8 F5;8 5ABL<sup>1</sup>.>13>@-58<55=00AB5>@5B8G5A:0O =0C:0 8  
B8:0 1;C640NB 2 ?0@0483<0;L=>< ;018@8=B5 2 284C >3@0=8G  
BC0;L=KE ?@>1;5<, A@548 :>B>@KE =0815<05A25B0>H50-2,05B5A  
F5;59A28B0=80 8 >1@07>20=80.

>8A:>< F5;59, A<KA;>2, F5==>AB59 2>A?8B0=80 8 >1@07>2  
?@BO65=88 87=8 8 2;80=80 =0 D>@<8@>20=85 '5;>25:0 2>A?8  
D8;>A>D8O 2DA@0B458 ?5403>38G5A:>9 =0

E>BO 2>?@>A «4;O G53> CG8BLA045B A28C68B2 @8B>4@8G5A:A  
=> ?>4>9B8 : ?>4=OB>9 ?@>1;5<5, B> ?>8A: >B25B>2 =0 A53> 1  
?8B0=80 8 >1@07>20=80 029070B40G558A>52@?00,5B> ?28A405BK  
53> =0 ?@>BO65=88 2A53> B5@=8AB>3> ?CB8. 'B> 65, 4>@>3C

## К проблеме терминологии

0 A53>4=OH=89 45=L 2 ?5403>38:5 F0@8B B5@<8=>;>38G5A  
205AO A> <=>65AB2<E ?>04E>4>2 : ?5403>38G5A:8< 2>?@>A0<, :  
=5 8=B53@8@CNBAO 2 548=CN 8 F5;>AB=CN A8AB5<C

A=>2=K5 :0B53>@88 =0C:8 C65 CAB0=>28;8AL, >4=0:> >=8 4  
A :>B>@K<8 AB0;;8205BAO '5;>25;5=8;5,4G205B80=2?5450B A2>5  
?5403>38G5A:0O =0C:0 A2>59. ?>4B25@645=85 72CG0B A;>2  
B><, GB> «?5403>38:0 :0: =0C:0 @0AAK?05BAO, 2 =59515A89O=  
A0<KE 0:BC0;L=KE 450>A53042@H4;5202H1@ A?@0254;82> >B<5C  
A8E ?>@ B5>@5B8G5A:0O ?5403>38:0, 0 B5< 1>;55 ?@0:B8:0 2  
A2>5 >B=>H5=85 : '5;>25:C, :0: : >1J5:BC =0C:8. « :;NG5=85 '  
B55B0A5>9 ?5403>38:8 87<5=8B <8@>2>77@5=85 CG5=KE 8 ?@  
>1J5:B0 8 ?@54<5B0 <>6=> A>740B;L ?05403>@808,1 {2N <

>?@>1C5< 2<5AB5 @07>1@0BLAO 2 >A=>2=KE :0B53>@8OE ?  
:0B53>@8O <>45;8 ?5403>38:8

## Объект и предмет педагогической науки

A=>2=K5 ?5403>38G5A:85 :0B53>@88 2K2>4OBAO 87 >1J5:B  
>B<5G05B, GBMB>1J5;0ABL 459AB28B5A>5AC5B 40B>@CN BC:0,  
A?>A28145=8O >1J5:B0 A ?>78F,89. 108@03-80<8:8>;[20<8, >1J5:B ?  
MB> B>B, :>3> 87CG05B ?5403>38:0 (8;8 B>, GBMB87B>G05B855  
15==>AB8 8 A :0:8E05B78FC90 8274G=4>< >1J5:B5

A>2@5<55409>38:5 ACI5AB2C5B <=>65AB2> ?>4E>4>2 : @5  
?@54<5B0 =0C:8. "0:, 8AA;54>20B5;L 2AB@5B8B <=5=8O 1-B><  
@07>20=85, 2>A?8B0B5;L=K5 >B=>H5=8O <564C ;N4L<8 (?5403>

<sup>1</sup> 725AB=0O :8B09A:0O ?>A;>28F0 3;0A8B: « A;8 BK =5 7=05HL, :C40 >BK 845  
2@5<5==0O ?5403>38:0, :>=5G=>, CG8B ;8G=>ABL AB028B1 A5K8;5480A8B86  
B5E 8;8 8=KE F5;59.

<sup>2</sup> K 4>;6=K >B<5B8BL, GB> A 4@C3>9 AB>@>=K B>;L:> ?@8 <=>3>B1@0088  
A;54>20B5;L=> >1J5:B82=>5 ?>=8<0=85 ?@>1;5<K. =0G5 3>2>@O, =5GH5  
65;8 45AOBL ?@54<5B>2 A >4=>9 AB>@>=K.

<sup>3</sup> >2>@O > :0B53>@8OE (8;8 B5@<8=0E) =C6=> A45;0BL >4=> 206=>A52;BABC  
A;54>20B5;L=> 8 :0B53>@89 (F5==>AB=KE ?>@545;5=89) D>@<8@C55B- <8@  
=85 8 AB@0B538N 87=8. -B> >B=>A8BAO 8 : ?5403>38G5A:8< :0B53>@8O<.

<sup>4</sup> > ?>2>4C >1J5:B0 8 ?@54<5B0 =0C:8 4> A8E ?>@ =5B >4=>7=0G=09 2>78F  
=0HC 7040GC 2E>48B ;8HL >1>7=0G5=85 >18E ?>78F89 ?> 40==><C 2>?@>



; >25: . =>385 CG5=~~K5~~ >8A@0240B 87 B>3>, GB> ?>A:>;L:C ?5403>45OB5;L=>AB8 '5;>25:0 (2>A?8B0=85 8 >1@07>20=85), B>L>1J5=K5 2708<>A2O78.

:>=B5:AB5 40==>9 AB0BL8 ?>?@>1C55 2K2240;LB=59H@544>A;54CNICN 38?>B57C.

@54AB028< >1J5:B>< ?5403>38:8 '5;>25:0. "6459 27A>54E>> 4B5<?,<B>;L:> '5;>25: (0 ?>B>< C65@K55A2B>< :C8AB5 ?5403>38G5A:85O2;O5BAO :>=5G>99<FC5;LBC@8>9925 : :>B>@>9 «AB@5<8BAO» 2=0C:0. B0:>< A;CG05, >= AB0=>28BA05463B30C;LA>99 D8B5A>@:> ?> A?@0254;82><C 70<5G0=8N <=>38E CG5=KE, D5=><5= '50:>9 65;>25: «8=B5@5A5=» ?5403>38:5? ;87:0 =0< ?>78F8O :>B>@>9 8 4;O D8;>A>D88 8J54;B> ?584703G38880>12;O5BAO «=5 =0B>B 2>7<>6=K9 G5;>25: , :>B>@K9 <565B@A5250@ : ?@Bk5; 08:BCAIO, 2 ?@>AB@0=AB25 =5:>B>@>3> ,A>1AB@538x8>AC>52010>0,[40: 8 ?5403>38:8, =5 <>65B 1KBL 157 2>7<>6=>AB8 273;O=CBL 2 0 8<5==> 2 687=L 2 55 @50;L=>< 8 8450;L=>< ?@>5-2;5=8257-5403 2820NI89AO>255;2>7<>6=K9.

AE>4O 87 2K45;5==>3> >1J5:B0, >?@545;8< ?@54<5B>< ?5 ?@>F5AA>2 2708<>459AB28O ;N459, :>B>@K5 8<5NB A2>59 ?5(>25G5A:>5 (;8G=>AB=>5) 85.25585A@KB202>25< 2>A?8B0=85< 8 3>2>@8<AO A@07C, GB> >1@07>20=85 ?@54AB02;5=> 2 AB0BL5 53> :28=BMAA5=F8O. 1 MB5< @5GL ?>945B =

AE>4O 87 ?>AB02;5==KE >1J5:B0 8 ?@5425@59454<03>8;545AN: 40G5>8A:C >?@545;5=89.

## Основные категории педагогики и философии воспитания

### Человек

'5;>25: O2;O5BAO >1J5:B>< 87CG5=8O <=>65AB20 =0C5,- ?>A>1KG=>5 O2;5=85 >:@C60NI59 87=8. \$5NB<85185;>28O05A7A5;540 48F8=0, 18>;>38O, 0=0B><8O, D878>;>38O 8 4@.), 8 =0C>8 A>F 38O, :C;LBC@>;>38O, 8AB>@8O 8 4@.). >A>15==>< >B=>H5= =0C:8, :0: D8;>A>D8O, ?A8E>;>38O?@85203K38A0A;54>20BG-'5;> =KE AB>@>= 53> 687=8 (>B 18>;>38G5A:>9 4> :>A<8G5A:>9) 8 F5;>AB=K9 273;O4 =0 MB> =5>1KG=>5 O2;5=85.

?8@0OAL =0 40==K5 ?5@5G8A;5==KE =0C:, =0 >:@C60NBCN A2>9 273;O4 =0 '5;>25:0, :>B>@K9 >A>7=0==> 8;8 E0>B8G=> ;> <K 8 ?@0:B8G5A:>9 45OB5;L=>AB8. "0: D>@<8@C5BAO 8 @072 =8O, :>B>@0O, 4@C38<8 5B>2018;9?@B5@A651859?@54A8B02D5=> '5;>25:5403>38:0 ?>;L7C5BAO 2A5<8 40==K<8 >'5;>25:5 C0: >1 38E =0C: 2 F5;OE @07@5H5=8O 0:BC0;L=KE 704AG;5A2207-08-G.KE

0:>9 65 8450;L=K9 273;O4 4>;65= 1KBL 2K5@025B0=?5403>B3-8: F5;>< 8 D8;>A>D859 2>A?8B0=8O 2 G0AB=>AB8? 0:>9 '5;>25: 4 ?8B0=8O 8 :0: >= 4>;65= 1KBL >B@065= 2 ?5403>38G5AAB59<B5> >@85=B8@>2 ?><>65B ?5403>38:K52K>708F8B0:B11J5B0202=8508> 8

?>8A:0E @07=KE ?>4E>4>2 : ?>=8<0=8N ?@>1;5<K «'5;>25: <>65B AB0BL <5B0?>4E5[45].@8E0 \$@><<0

0:85 53> ?>78F88 4;O =0A O2;ONBAO =081>;55 7=0G8<K<8?

<sup>5</sup> A5 MB8 =0C:8 O2;ONBAO =0C:0<8 0=B@>?>;>38G5A:8<8. >6=> 1K;> 1K =0 548=CN =0C:C >'5;>25:5, >4=0:> 02B>@C :065BAO, GB> 0=B@>?>;>38O >: 53> 8AA;54>20=8O 8 =0E>48B0B8=A85AB5A@250=8O 2A5E 7=0=89 >'5;>25:5

<sup>6</sup> @>1;5<K, :>B>@K5 @0AA<0B@8205B -. \$@><< 2 A2>8E @07=>>1@0B=KE E =>3> ?>=8<0=8O ?A8E>;>3>< 8 D8;>A>D>< ?@>1;5<K '5;>25:0. >4@.>1=55 >

>-?5@2KE, CB25@645=85;>2B>5A5B ACI5AB2>, :>B>@>5 682  
42CE <8@0E: 2 <8@5 @8@>4K 8 2 <8@5 C;LBC@K. ?50@2><  
<>9 ?@8@>4>9, 0 8=AB8=:BK O2;ONBAO ?@>2>4=8:0<8, 55- =0?  
:0 :0: ?@8@>4=>2>1A CUBA B 2AB5?5=8 ?@54>?@545;5=0, ?@54A:0  
-B>3> =5 A:065HL > :C;LBC@=>< C@>2=5 1KB8O '5;>25:0. <  
?@8@>4=>3> <8@0 2>H5; B>;L:> '5;>25:, 8=AB8=:BK 4>?E;=ON  
<><. >A;54=89 AAB 02-5>428IB < A@A B A B 25=<8O :C;LBC@=>9 687=8, 1  
53> 87<5=5=8O 8, A;25>@10B5AIB-2>,2A=8O '5;>25:0 8 >:@C60NI59  
?@54>?@545;5==0O 8=AB8=:B0<8 ?@8@>4=0O AB@0B538O- 4>?  
;87C5<09>B45;L=> 27OBK< '5;>25:><, B0: 8 >115AB2>< 2 B5;><  
AO 4>?>;=8B5;L=>9 F5;LN '5;>25:04=0@087C=A N5.3> ?@

"0:>9 2KE>4 87 <8@0 @8@>4K 8 >1@5B5=85 @07C<0 45;05B  
<>AB>OB5;L=> D>@8C;A@16N B2;ON18< F5;8 :C;LBC@=>9 687=54  
=>H5=8N : A>740==><C 8A:C ABA5B280, L>KCE <8@CE×2=KE F5==>AE  
:0: "2>@5F. -B> =0;0305B =0 '5;>25:0 >?@545;5==K5 ?@000 8 :  
5BAO ?@02@>5=85 A(A>7840=85) A>1AB25==>3> :C;LBC@=>3> <8  
E@0=5=85 8 @0728B85, :0: 2=CB@8 '5;>25:0, AAB:28,2BA5.F8>.:C;;  
>115AB20. !B@5<;5=85 : @50;870F88 A7<1>A6B-25A-B-59E8:C;LBC@>702  
A>740==K9 :C;LBC@=K9 <8@ 2K>@070N B A D>@036AB>202845 ?>8A  
2 2845 >ICI5=8O =5<4>A2B 8 B2<5@158<AO 8 AB@5<;5=85< : 87<5=5=

C;LBC@=0O A0<>AB>OB5;L=>ABL '5;>25:0 =587156=> 2;8O5B. =0  
=8 =5>1E>48<K 4;O 2K@01>B:8 >1J5:B82=>3> ?>=8<0=8O >25@CC 20NI  
=5<. !>F8>:C;LBC@=K9 >1J5:B828@>20==K9 <8@ 8 AC1J5:B82EK9 2:  
?0NB 2 83@C =>@< 8 ?@028;; F5==>AB59 8 02B>@8B5LB×2,62B@07A;1  
7840BLAO 8 A>25@H5=AB2>20BLAO, B0:0BL45C.@048@>20BL 8 @0A?

20 <8@0, 2 :>B>@KE 6825B 8 @0728205BAO '5;>25:, <>6=>  
?@8<5@0. @8@>4=K9 <8@ 8 A>>B25BAB 255=0MB8>?>386,5<A:0>E  
>= >:070;AO =5 ?> A2>59 2>;5 8 =5 5<C @5H0BL, :>340 87-=53:  
574>< 2 =58725AB=>ABL, 8 2A5, 0MB> ?K?K>B05BLA@5;0BLOBL, >B  
A;54C5B, 8 GB> =0< 45;0BL :0: ?0AA068@0A B2280@05A0A068B8>2  
<>3CB 1KBL @07;8G=K<8, => =0?@02;5=8O 42865=8O ?>5740  
?5@2K9 273;O4 ?@54AB02;O5BAO =0< :0: 203>=K A>AB020; :>B  
720=85< 87=L. E>BO =0?@02;5=8544>28@54805-20,3>4>20: ?@2 =0  
30=87>20BL 687=L 2=CB@8: B0:, =0?@8<5@, >48= 203>= <>65E  
87C@204=K< 8 2K7K20BL C =0A >B2@015=85.

4=0:> 4065 5A;8 B0:>5 ?@B4AB02065BBAQ>1>C;55 @50;BA5B8G=  
B8BL, GB> =0 A0<>< 45;5 <8@ C;LBC@K O2;O5BAO 1>;550-=570  
=8O. @C38<8 A;>20<8, :0: 1K =8 1K;8 >3@0=8G5=K F5;8B8 2>7  
2>20=8O '5;>25:0, 53> :C;LBC@=>5 «/» 2A5340 AB9@<850B A05;81  
=0H :C;LBC@=K9 ?>B5=F80; 7028A8<K<, >= >3@0=8G8205KB =0A  
B05BAO 2K9B8 70 ?@545;K MB8E >3@0=8G5=89, GB>1K >7- ?>G  
<>6>3> 4;O =53> =5B, 8 A0<>5 =5>B2@>0B30>50>187B>80B5615AB>26  
=52>7<>6=K<. @>O2;OBLA0CMBE <5;6>25 25A@>3> B2>@G5AB20  
<8@0 C;LBC@K): =0?@8<5@, 2 @5;838>7=KE 8A:0=8OE 'B;>25  
20. @C38< ?@>O2;5=85< B0AB0BL?>8A08<5>65B;8G=>AB8 8455  
2>7<>6=>ABL A;8BLAO A A>F80;L=>9 3@C??>@85>B5'0A80<K4@0  
<K <>65< CB25@640BL, GB>, =5A<>B@O =0 2A5 7028A8<@AB8  
=>3> <8@0 ?>;=>ABL N5;7028A8B 7=0G8B >B 53> A2>1>4=KE CAB

>MB><C :C;LBC@=CN 687=545OB5;L=>ABL '5G>25?@54AB538B  
:0: 2K=C645==>5 =0E>645=85 2 203>=0E ?>5740 87=8, 0=0?@  
A:>9 10H=8. ?@580588>>@50;8G85 2 O7K:0E, 0 7=0G8B,5:C;LB  
?@8=OB85 ;N4L<8 4@083:4A<636 2@082@0 >B A>7840B5;L=>9 (0  
>1J548=ONI59 : 45AB@C:B82=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8. -B> ;8H=89 @0

A:8E >B 8@H2=<8@5 C;LBC@K 8 =5>1E>48<>ABL =0;06820E8O ?  
 AB2> :C;LBC@=>3> <8@0 >7=0G05B 1>;55 =57028A8<K9 (8> :@  
 G5A:>9 687=8 ?@>F5AABKF5>B 8@>57C7,028AOB ?>;=>ABLN >B '5;  
 5@5=>A 07=0G5==CN ?5@2CN ?>78F8N 2 AD5@C ?5403>38:8,  
 B0=85 :0: ?@>F5AA <>65B 1KBL ?@54>?@545;5=> 8A:;NG8B5;  
 MB>< 2>A?8B0=85 ;N459 8 6820B5KAO<0;0 <565B B=0?>;=OBLAO  
 8A>45@60=85<, B.5. >1@07>20=85< :0: 2KAH59 ABC?5=LN-2>A  
 :070=>), :>B>@>5 ?@54?>;0305B =5?@5@K2=>5 A>E@0=5-85 8  
 @5==53> :C;LBC@=>3> <8@0 '5;>25:0, GB> >15A?568 708B85@  
 53> ;8G=>AB8.

B>@00 206=00 ?>78F8OM-B@8E9?5@>A<8M:78AB5=F80;L=>KE 4  
 25:0, :>B>@K9 ?><>305B =0< 3;C165 >A>>OAB54AC>38B5A=8K5? 08  
 A;8 :C;LBC@>0;=8B5;L=00 : ?@8@>4@B5;E5>LA B87'5542520, B>  
 ;O5BAO 3;02=K< 8=AB@C<5=B>< «=02830F88» : 7040==>95F5;8.  
 =5=, >= =5 ?>72>;O5B ?@>AB> ?>AB@>8BL 8450;L=K9 8 380-<>  
 205BAO B>;L:> G5@57 @07@5H5>85B?@>B 8B>5B @802=>25A8O A  
 20 8 <5=ON15A>AB850;

C;LBC@=K9 '5;>25: GC2AB2C5B A51O 2 ?>AB>O==>9 48E>B>  
 =CN AB@0B538N 687=8, >= 4>;65= @07@5H0BL <=>65AB2> ?@  
 C@>2:5<LBC@K '5;>25:0, B5< O2AB25==55 >=8 ?@>O2;ONB-AO 8  
 ?;5:A ?@>1;5<, A :>B>@K<8 AB0;;8205BAO '5;>25: 2 ?@00B8G5  
 <5=B0;L=>9 0=B8=><88 687=8 8 A<5@B8, 8;8, 5A;8 3>2<@:0BL E  
 ACI5AB2CL450B5; 0=B8=><88 A>7840<sup>7</sup>=8O 8 @07@CH5=8O

?>8A:5 A@54AB20 87102;5=8O >B A>1AB25==>9 >BGC645==  
 F80;L=KE A2O759, :>B>@K5 <>3CB >:07K20BL :0: A>7840B5;L=>  
 53> 2=GB@58@, =0 53> ;8G=>ABL. 1;03>?>;CG=>< A;CG05 2 >  
 =K5 A2O78 8 =0 A>1AB25==K9 ?>B5=F80; '5;>25: A?>A>15= >1@  
 "2>@G5AB2> 8 N1>2L, 0 G5@57 =8E 8 A0<>3> A51O. 0-8A>?@5  
 3> '5;>25:0, 53> 2K@065=8O 8, 2 :>=5G=>< 8B>35, 2K 108<sup>8</sup>=5=8O

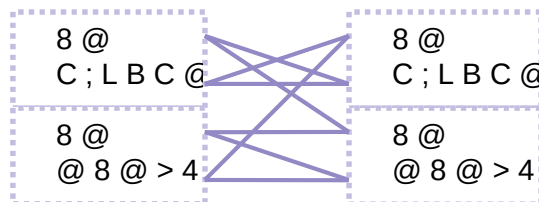


Рис. 1 !&gt;F80;L=K5 A2O7

"5?5@L ?>?KB05<AO AD>:CA8@>20BL 273;O4 =0 2KH5A:070=  
 '5;>25:MB> >A>1>5 O2;5=85 >:@C60NI53> 48@0F.5;>A7B>58AB0?  
 2>@5G82>5 ACI5AB2>, 2 :>B>@>< ?@>O2;O5BAO 48E>B>=><8O  
 =8O, 8 A>>B25BAB25==> 48E>B>=><8O @07C<0 (<C4@>AB8) 8  
 '5;>25:0 O2;O5BAO =5A>25@H5==K< 8=A8@C25@B5< 8>A7B@C8<5  
 O==> @072820NI8<AO, G5@?0NI8< @0728B85 87 A>F8>:C;LBC@  
 MB><C, 2 G0AB=>AB8, '5;>25:C =5>1E>48<K A>F80;L=K5 A2O78  
 AO 2 F5==>ABOE 8 =>@<0E >:@CA0NB5-3>A8B@8ECA;L3=CC@K, 5==8  
 2 :>=5G=>< 8B>35, ?@>O85BAL: 825 A8515;1B E;@3K5 =0G0;0. @C38<  
 A2O70= C70>45 92A7B28A0 LA<80: 2 <8@5 @8@>4K, B0: 8 2 <8@5 C  
 ?>;=>9 <5@5 8A?>;L7CA207B80;L=7K@>O2;G5BAL510=0:> 2 B> 65  
 A>F80;L=K5 A2O78 <>3CB AB0BL CA;>285LB5@K@7@8@H5=8O.?

<sup>7</sup> @>1;5<0 '5;>25:0 :0: ACI5AB20 A>7840NI53> 8 @07@CH0NI53> 1;5ABOI5 ?  
<sup>8</sup> 40==>< A;CG05 =5 8<55B 7=0G5=8O, ?@54>?@545;5=0 ;8 40==00 7040G0  
 ?@54=07=0G5=88 '5;>25:0), 8;85?>A8B02<57=50@54<A>1>9 8 A2>59 87=LN.

4>?>;=O5BAO 8A:CAAB25==> A>740==K<8 7040G0<8, :>B>5@K5  
=85< ?@8@>4@>0<?K@>0 <>3CB AB0BL @07@CH0NI59 A8;>9 2A  
:C;LBC@=>3>, B0: 8 ?@8@>4=>3>).

# '5;>25:0, >1;040NI53> A0<>A>7=0=85<, 5ABL 2=CB@5=>89 :  
25< 4CE>2=K<. >B;8G85 >B >1J5:B82=>3> A>B8>87;12B6@=>B>  
=>AB59 (>=8 ACI5AB2CNB 2=5 G5;>25:0 2 2845 >1J5:B>2 :C;LB  
?@54AB02;O5B A>1>9 AC1J5:B82=>5 A>AB>O=85 8 >4=>2@5<5=  
155 55, ?>445@6820NI55 8 @072820NI552=CB@5@=>10 B;>CG18=>0  
<8@0, 53> 2=CB@5==OO :28=BMAA5=F8O. =CB@5==89 <8@ ;80  
459AB288 A 2=5H=8< <8@>< :C;LBC@K. ! >4=>9 AB>@>=K>-A ?>  
25: 8=B5@8>@878@C5B >1J5:B82=K5;55B=8AB80AB;ILNB CA@>53>  
AB>@>=K, ACI5AB2CNI55 «/» ?>AB>O==> B@51C5B >B G5;>25:0  
O2;5=8O, B@0=AF5=45=F88, M:AB5@8>@870F88 2=CB@5==53>  
MB8E 2708<>A2O7A0>2=K5708B>257<>6=>ABL @0728B8O ;8G=>AB8

### Воспитание

@>1;5<0 2>A?8B0=8O 4>;6=0 1KBL 8AA;54>20=0 =0<8 8AE>40  
?>=8<0=88 ACI=>AB8 '5;>25:0.

>?5@2KE, 40209B5 ?@54AB028< 2>A?8B0=85 2 H8@>:8< A<I  
<>45B28O ;N459, ?5@2>AB5?5==>9 F5;LN 8 @57C;LB0B><8:>B>(B  
B85 2A53> '5;>25:0. <5==> 2 B0:>< H8@>:>< ?>=8<0=88 >=> O  
=0C:8. A;8 MB> 2708<>459AB285 ?>;=>F5==> 8 A>584@E07;25@.E  
20=85 2A5E 70;>65==KE ?@8@>4>9 ?>B5=F80;L=KE 2>7<56=>A  
A:>3> B5;0, CAB0=>2;5=85 @02=KE A>F80;L=KE A2O759 20=CB@  
=85 E0@0:B5@0 8 2>;8, B2>@G5B20=>AB81>@0KFSAA0<8>AB6=>=  
8AB8==K< 2>A?8B0=85<.

4=0:> A;>6=>ABL A>AB>8B 2 B><, GB> 2>A?@00CB8NI'SE>2N45  
O2;O5BAO =5A>25@H5==K<, 40;5:8< >B >1J5:B82=>AB8, AC65=  
40@B>2, GB> =0:;04K255-BK95>B75@54AB28 =0 MB>B ?@>F5>AA.  
48BAO 2 «?515@5» A>1A-B25<8@80 8>A51<O 2 MB>< <8@5, 2A5AB  
2>A?8B0=85 ?@54AB02@55 =54>AB868<K< 8450;><. '015 <K 8<5  
65;0=85< >B:0B0B8LAB5<=>3> ?>=8<0=8O '5;>25:0 8 2>A?8B0=8O  
2>3>, 85@0@E8G5A:>3>, ?@54AB028BL 53> 2 A8455BB43>L5KE=  
E0@0:B5@. @57C;LB0B5 70G0ABCN '5;>25: =5 A>78405BAO 2  
@0728205BAO >4=>AB>@>=5, 865>@A50E5BA07@;CH05BAE. MB  
3>2>@8BL =5 >1 >BACBAB288 2>A?8B0=8O :0: B0:>2>3>,00 >=  
65==>< 2>A?8B0=88, :0: A;54AB288 B0:>3> 65 =5>5J52582=>35  
4=0:A5 2 @50;L=>AB8 2A5 =5A>25@H5==>, MB> =5 >7=0G05B  
4>;6=> 8<5BL <5AB0.

>2B>@KE, <K A:07028>A?B8008CB>5;>25: ?@54AB02;O5B>A>1>  
@>=1K>;>38G5A:89, ?@57C578409 8=AB8=:B0<8, 0 A 40@CB@=>AB9  
?@>F5AA<>AB>OB5;L=> >@305;8265<K95A0<@07C<>< 8 A0<>A>7  
B>3>, <K 3>2>@8< > 2>A>8B;L@=>88?@>F5>AA5;L:C 2>A?8B0=85 A  
priqri0: 8 A>F80;5;>2A50< MB><C =5>1E>48<> 4>1028BL 273;O  
2=CB@5==89 (8=B8<=K9) A0E>ABKOB3@>KBA845=8O (8;8 C3;C  
8G>AB8.

"0:>5 85@0@E8G5A:>5 ?>AB@>5=85 2>A?8B0=8O C A K:89E>5480<  
?8H5B4CNI55&

<sup>9</sup> >=8<0=85 2>A?8B0=8O :0: <=>3>C@>2=52>3> 85@0@E8G5A:>3> ?@57C578409  
?@8>115=8O : :C;LBC@5 27OB> C !5@35O 5AA5=0, 87CG5=85 B@C4>2 :>E  
D8;>A>D7A5403>38G5A:8E ?>4E>4>2 02B>@0 : ?>1;5<0< 2>A?8B0=8O 8 >10  
5AA5=0 2> <=>3>< ?5@5;;8:0NBAO A 845O<8 -@8E0 \$@><<0. >4@>01=55 >  
305<>9 ;8B5@0BC@K.



« >A?8B0=85 (ErM B h u n ) H 8 @ = 59H55 ?>=OB85, :>B>@>5 >E2  
B>@K5 =0A;0820NBAO >48= =0 4@C3>9: C:@5?;5=85 (@>AB 8  
=87<0 (Pflege), >1@01>B:C G5;>25:0 :0: G;5=0 A2F885L (B) d3i@  
:0: K@01820=85 4CE>2=>9 ;8G=>AB8 G5;>25:0 G5@57 ?@8>115=  
B5< A0<K< 2@0AB0=85 55 2 4>AB865=8O :C;LBC@<@<@>F5AA  
>1189 4;O G5;>25:0 8 2KAH8E 682>B=K1E@ 01B>B@09>?@>F5AA 1>9  
2>A?8B0=85 ?5@2>1KB=>3> G5;>25:0; 4;O G5;>25:0, :>B>@K9 682  
?@>F5AA0 2>A?8B0=85 07>20=85, 0 >10 B5@2K5A?8B0=85 K5  
0;L=K5>28O >1@07>20=85

'5B25@2KAH89 C@>25=L 2>A?8B0=8O 1K; 20725;5A?5AA585<.  
"0:8< >1@07><, 2 2>A?8B0=88 :0: 2 A;>6=>< 85@0@E8G=>< 8  
2K45;8BL =5A:>;L:> C@>2=59, =0 :064>< 87 :>B>@KE A0< ?@>  
F5;8, A>>B25BAB25==> D>@<K, <5B>4K, ?@8=F8?K 8E @50;870F  
> >B=>H5=8N : '5;>25:C =0 @07=KE 85@0@E8G5A:8E B C@>2=0  
δ. @>F5AA B@5=8@>2:8 (C:@5?;5=8O, 4@5AA8@>2:8, >?5:  
?@8@>4=>< (18>;>38G5A>88,G3A8E<)D878>2=5. &5;LN52>A?  
=8@>2:8 O2;O5BAO ?>AB>O==0O ?>43>B>2:0 8 A>E@0=5=  
2KH5AB>O18E 85@0@E8G5A:8E (B.5. A>F80;L=KE, :C;LBC  
A;>20<8, 2>A?8B0=85 :0: 18>;>38G5A:8E<@>55A25:41 =0C  
10BLAO, A;CH0BL 8 C?@02;OBL A>1AB25==K< >@30>87<>  
@01;5<» ?> «2>7>80<» 8  
δ. @>F5AA >1@01>B:8 (D>@<8@>20=8O) '5;>25:0 :0: A>F80;  
@0=8B5;O A>F8>;C;LBC@<@<K E A2@759:0?@;5=0 A>F80;L=>9  
25BAB288 A 55 ?>B@51=>ABO<8 =0 C@>20=58A>F804;1=>X<  
AB0=>28BAO 2=5H=55 70:@5?;5=85 '5;>25:>< 2A5E 4>AB83  
BC@=KE =>@<8 ?@028; 8 8A0;L;157>H25385D8E:480>=8@>20=  
!>F80;L=0O 548=8F0 :0: @57C;LB0B B0:>3> 2>A?8B0=8O 1  
7C5<0 8 ;53:> C?@02;O5<0. -B> :0: 1K '5;>25: A> 2A5<8 ?  
:>B>@K5 >= @50;87C5B 2> 1;03>=>135A B20;53>4=A0>1 A;B2H5=  
@5==53> :C;LBC@=>3> <8@0.  
δ. 1@07>20=85 :0: 2=CB@5==89 8=48284C0;L=K9 ?@>F5AA  
@>AB0 :C;LBC@=>9 =5?>2B>@8<>9 ;8G=>AB8 G5@57 ?@8>  
8 8=B5@8>@870F8N 2=5H>25G5A;B2C@K 2=5C;B@5==NN :C;L  
57C;LB0B>< >1@07>20=8O AB0=>28BAO A0<0 2=CB5@5==  
4CNI53> 4CE>2=>3> @0728B8O, :0: DC=40<5=B 4CH8 '5;>2  
δ. !?0A5=85 :0: ?@>F5AA A>E@0=5=8O 8 @0728B8O 4CH8 '5  
28BL :0: 53> 2=CB@5==89 :C;LBC@=K9 B>8@<C@<58<85A>  
7>20=85, 2=CB@5==89 4CNI53>K9: @B>A@>3@5A B0=>28BAO A  
A>1AB25==>9 4CH8, ?>A585D=>5922AFA;648OE AC@>2>9 8  
>15:B82=>9 @50;L=>AB82>8@>01A"2250G5A> 2=CB@5==53> <  
53> ?>A;54CNICN M:AB5@8>@870F8N 2> 2=5H=89 A>F8>:  
=5< 2 2845 >1J5:B82=KE <0B5@80>AB5KE 8 4CE>2=KE F5==

|                           |                                             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| CE>2=K>25C@ 2>A?8B0=8O    | ! ?0A5=85, 25>AB>64450;L=><C                |
| !>F8>;C;LBC@=K9 850>25C=L | 1@07>20=85 :0: ?@8>115=85<br>: F5==>ABLC@K; |
| !>F80;L=K9 C@>25=L 2>A?8  | \$>@<8@>2089;15>A>F548=8FK                  |
| @8@>4=>25C@ 2>A?8B0=8O    | "@5=8@>2:0 (4@5AA8@>270<0                   |

Таблица 1.

"0:>5 85@8G5A:>5 <=>3>C@>2=52>5 ?@54AB02;5=85 2>A?8B :0: =0 548=K9 8 2 B> 65 2@5<O A;>6=K9 8 ?@>B82>@5G82K9 <=>65AB20 F5;59 8 B0OI89 2 A515 <=>65AB2> A:@KBKE >8?0A=> <5@>2.

!>F80;L=K5 A2O78, :>B>@K5 ?>445@6820NB '5;>25:0 8 ?>72 ?@>O28BL A51O, <>3CB >4=>2@5<5==> AB0BL ?@8G8=>9C@0A? G05, 5A;8 ;8G=>ABL AB0=>28BAO A@54AB2>< 2 @5H;5-B88G 5A F88 4@C38E) 7040G. "0: D>@<8@C5BAO (2>A?8BK205BAO) ?>A;CH =87< «?@>3@5AA82=>3>» @0728B8O A8AB5<K. \$0:B8G5A8:8 ?@ 0;L=K<. !;>6=>ABL A>AB>8B 2 B><, GB> <8@335B>N4K8A2 6588A85 70BLAO >B A>1AB25==>3> «/», >B ?@>3@5AA82=>3> A>7840B5; AB8 8 ?>?0ABL ?>4 2;8O=85 A>F80;L=>9 (?@>D5AA8>=0;LG=>9, 3>9) A8AB5<K, AB0BL 55 G0ABLN 82 >15@5AB8@83;50@152=>B6:8< > =85 >48=>G5AB20 8 A>1AB25==>3> 15AA8;8O 2 @5H5=88 ?@>1. 20<8, '5;>25: CB>?05B 2 A>F80;L=KE A2O7OE 8 @>;OE, 53> AC =8O DC=:F88, GB> ?@82x48B>25:>=@0A?04C ;8G=>AB8, : 55 @ ?@52@015=85 2 «>=>» (%0945335@), '5;>25CGA050>>28B6A5B 25KB C3>4=> (<5=548450@F\*,<?@>:C?0B5;5<, <0B5@LN 8;8 >BF><, ?54 B.4.),0>4=52;O5BAO '5;>25:><.

1@07>20=85 8 A?0A5=85 :0: 2KAH55 ?@>O2;5=85 2>A?8B0=8 NB 4@C3>9 ?CBL, ?CBL A;>6=>3> 2>A>A845A8G>8 >15@0B55-58O@ !2>1>45 8 N128 8 70:@5?;5=85B25?@>3@G"2AB2A> "0:0O ;8G=>A G0ABLN A>F80;L=>9 A8AB5A2KQ78A?564C ;N4L<8 :0: A@54AB2> CB@0B8B A205@>B82, >=0 1C45B 25AB8 '5;>25:0 : =>2K< 3>@8 B5< A0<K< 8 >115AB2> 29B5< >28A;5C4"5B>>B;8G0BLAO 8=>F80B ABLN, AB@5<;5=85< : =>2><C, >= 1C45B ?>4;8==> A>F80;5= :0 4C0;5= A2>8< 2=CB@5==8< <8@><, >02;5=85;L:(=>2?@8<8@, ?@0A 8;8 186CB5@88);85 45082404E>4OB 1>;LH5 ?>4 ?5@42K9>88>9.27

0: 2848< 2 ?5@2>< A;CG05, 2 @57C;LB0B5 >@30=870F88 2>/ =>3> ?@>F5AA0, <K ?>;CG05< 02B><0B878@>20==>5 C?@02;O5 G05 >115A@54AB02;O5B A>1>9 A>2>:C?=>ABL 8=48284C0;L=KE ?@54?>;0305B @025=>2B2ABL0:2B@020=AB2> :0: @07=>>1@0785 548=>ABL. 82B0, 8 25>@>9 20@80=BK =52>7<>6=> 2 G8AB>< >115AB25==>9 687=8, B5< =5 <5=55, C '5;>25:0 2 @57C;LB0B5 <8@>20BLAO CAB>9G82K9 8<<C=8B5B : 2;8O=8N 2=5H=8EBA8; : @0BC A>1AB25==>3> «/». 1@07>20=85 :0: 284 :CQL2K@H55 7@ O2;5=85 2>A?8B0=8O A?>A728-BLA;8B@>0ABBLG8@507 N1>2L, !2>1 ">;L:> A2>1>4=0O 8 B2>@>5A5BO<8@=>AABK>1LN A2>53> @07C< ?><>ILN N128. >?@545;5=85 N128, 40?>>5B@8H5>8N@842>8< =>ABL N ?>4E>48B : >B=>H5B2G<8<5864C>ABIL5A, <564C ;8G=>ABI « N1>2L 4>;6=0 1KBL 4>1@>2>;L=K< A>N7>< =0 >A=>25 A>E@0 => 2 MB>9 ?>;O@=>AB8 8 70;;NG0BB@O;4828<8G5A2K9@EA@005B ?@5>4>;5BL >B45;L=>ABL 8 2545B : 548=5<8;N,=>ABLA. 1383B>60

#### Образование и культура

>A:>;L:C :@0B:>5 >?@545;5=85 B5@<8=C «>1@07>20=85» 4 ?@>1;5<5 A>8B=2H5?8B0=8O, >1@07>20=8O 8 :C;LBC@K.

1@07>20=85 >B=>A8BAO : 01A>;NB=> A0<>AB>OB5;L=>9 8 =5 B0<8 AD5@5 45OB5;L=>AB8 '5;>25:0. -B> >7=0G05B, GB> >=> (> A?0A5=88 <K <>65< 3>2>=>85BAB5 40=>>A0<>>1@07>20=88, B. >1@07>20=88) 8 ACI5AB2C5B B>;L:> C '5;>25:0, >?@545;O5BA >?8@05BAO =0 ?@8@>4=K5 2>7<>6=>AB8. !0<>A>7>20=45880@807 :0: 687=8, B0:280>81@05;>25:0. <5==> ?>MB><C >1@07>20=85



G82K< ?@>F5AA><, 0 @57C;LB0BK 53> =5>4=>7=0G=K 8 70G0,  
 C@>2=5 2A5 7028A8B >B 45OB5;L=>AB8 :0: >B45;L=> 27OB>3>  
 3> G5;G5AB20>20=85 8A:CAAB25==0O :C;LBC@=0O 45OB5;L=  
 =0 A>25@H5=AB2>20=85 :0: ?@8@>4K A0<>3> '5;>25:0 (55 >:C  
 8A:CAAB25==><C <8@C :C;LBC@K, ?>>2B: 0H508N505AB>740B C '  
 1@07>20=85 A;8B> A :C;LBC@>9 8, ?> A;>20>205@K35 0250A5B  
 prio'5;>25:>< :C;LBC@=K<, B.5. : 4;8-B@K@0057;05BAB>?>>1@07>2  
 1@0B8< 2=8<0=85 =0 B>, GB> !5@359 5A850= 20>284K2C>4565B  
 0=B@>?>;>38G5A:89 ?@8=F8? (>= ?@8ACBAB2C5B 2 >?@545;5  
 AB=K9) ?@8=F8?. A>>B25BAB288 A MB8< ?@8=F8?>< 2824K >1  
 ;5=8O<) :C;LBC@K.

|             |            |              |
|-------------|------------|--------------|
| C;LBC@      | 1@07>20==> | 5;838O       |
|             |            | A:CAAB2>     |
|             |            | 0C:0         |
|             | @0640=ABAB | @02AB2ABL    |
|             |            | @02>         |
|             |            | >AC40@=AB2BL |
| &828;870F80 |            | %>709AB2>    |
|             |            | "5E=8:0      |

Таблица 2.

"0:8< >1@0 2 A>>B25BAB288 A =0?@02;5=8O<8B1CE>7C@KB2K  
 ?@02>2>5, =@02AB25==>5, =0CG=>5, EC4>65AB25==>5 81@5;8  
 @07>20==K9 'M>255;>25:, >2;0452H89 2A5<8 =0?@02;5=8O<8 :  
 455B A?>A>10<8 E>709ABAB>7=90:450AB5M>=><8G5A:8<8 8 ?@0  
 687=8, >= @0728B =@02AB25==>, 8<55B GC2AB2> EC4>65AB25  
 =88 <8@0 A ?><>ILN =0C:8388A:CAAB20 8 @5;  
 -B8 284K >1@07>20=8O O2;O5BAO >2;045=85 B5E=8G5A:8<8 8 A  
 40<5=B>< 4;O 2KAH8E, 2KAH85 7040NB F5;8 8 =0?@02;5=85 @  
 >A=>2>9 >1@07>20=8O O2;O5BAO >2;045=85 B5E=8G5A:8<8 8 A  
 2KAH59 F5;O5BAO 8=B5@8>@870F8O :C;LBC@K (?5@5=>A 2>2  
 F5==>AB59, GB> 2>7<>6=> B>;L:> ?@8 ?>AB@05H58=KKA:K8IEB  
 ?;0AB>2 @5;8388, 8A:CAAB20, =0C:8, =@02AB25==>AB8. 8@C3:  
 B0=8@54AB02;O5B A>1>9 2KAH55 ?@>O2;5=85 (2>?;>15=85) >1@  
 A5=85< (2=CB@5=88<)>1@07>20=

### Нормы, идеалы, цели и ценности воспитания и образования

>A;5 >?@545;5=8O CA;>289 ACI5AB2>20=8O '5;>25:0;802>7<:  
 F88 G5@57 >1@07>20=85 8 2>A?8B0=85, =85>10545<>48-1@068B  
 ?@54AB02;5=8O 40==KE ?@>F5AA>2 2 85@0@E8G5A:8 A8AB5  
 «'B> O2;O5BAO =>@<>9 2>A?8B0=8O 8 >1@07>20=8O ?>AAB?8@2  
 ?8B0AB8? 0:CN F5;L 4>;6=K ?@5A;54>20BL MB8 ?@>F5AAK?».  
 !B@5<;5=85 : =>@<5 O2;O5BAO 5AB5AB25==K< 65;0=850< >?@  
 B5;L=> ?>AB@>8BL B0:CN A8AB5<C, :>B>@0O <>3;0 1K MB-C MI  
 AB2B20 4=0:> 40209B5 ?1@051A0<=>@07@8<5@0E.  
 ;O >1KG=>3> CG8B5;O, 4;O 45B59 2 :;0AA5, 4;O 1>;LH8=AB  
 >1KG=K< (B.5. =>@<>9), :>340 CG5>@>H@51854065C8B50K50>  
 ?@8 MB>< =5 2KE<486A700=>2;5==KE ?@028; (2 >115=88, 4-=0C  
 AB02;5=88 > <8@5, 2> 2708<>459AB288 A> A25@AB=8:0<8 8 2  
 40==0O 2=5H=5 «MDD5:B82=0O» =>@<0, ;560I0O 2 >A=>25 A>F  
 O2;O5L: A: B0:>2>9 4;O A0<>3> CG5=8:0. >;55 B>3>, :>=D;8:B  
 =>@<K 2=CB@5==53> <8@0 <>65B ?@825AB8 : A5@L57=KG->?>A

=>, B0:85 :>=D;8:BK ?@>8AE>4OB 2A5340 8 A> 2A5<808C21 4K<L  
 @7C;LB0B0<, => 254L >=8 5ABL.  
 . -9=HB59= A A>F80;L=>9 B>G:8 7@5=80 1K;8A<50;8A0<2 =>B@  
 5<C =5 =@028;>AL 87CG5=85 1>;LN85A8520A?@B5042;5B82,?8A0;;C9,  
 8 ;0BK=L. ! 4@C3>9 AB@0=>80,AA 25>CH5=7AB2>20=80 2=CBA@5==  
 ;>2=> 2K40N18<AO 8B>5@K9;<=0?@8<5@, C65 2 H:>;5 ;N18; « @8  
 . 0=B0.  
 >6=> ?@>4>;60BL ?@8<5@K ?>4>1=>3> @>40, => ;CGH5 >1>  
 =0 B8?8G=K5 A2>2@5<A<=>3> 4=O > =>@<0E 2>A?8B0==>AB8 8  
 @0;L=> ?@>B82>?>;>6=500@B256KA?@<8283;O45 =0 '5;>25:0 8 5  
 >7=0G05BK@B1>B0BL >48= 548=AB25==K9 :@8B5@89 (=>@<C)  
 =K< N1>9825=@A0;L=K9 :@8B5@89 ?@>25@:8 =>@<K 8 C@>2=O  
 (1C4L B0\*5M;7 -, B5ABMBB.?)=A5=A, :>B>@K9 ?>4B25@6405B A2  
 B><, GB> >@85=B8@C5BAO =0 =>@<C :0: =0 AC<<C ?@645<07  
 ?>AB@>5=80 <5@B2>9 AE5<K, B>340 :0: 687=5==K9 @>AB; ?@  
 =85 : A>1AB25==K< 25@H8=0<, D>@<8@>20=85 F5==>AB>>3>  
 4OBAO B2>@G5A:8, GB> G0AB> =5 2?8AK205BA@H5?@54;8657=  
 5B5A>AB>OB5;L=>ABL M:70<5=>2 8 >?@>A>2, MB> ;8HL ?>4G5@  
 7040GC >1J5:B82=>3> >F5=820=80 =5:>B>@KE 2>7<>6=>AB59  
 =80 E>@>H> ;>38G5A:8 2KAB@0820BL M-B1>AB255=K85<K-A;84;O 4?  
 2A53> '5;>25:0 8 53> ?>;=>F5==>9 @50;870F88 =54>AB0B>G=>.  
 >@<8@>20BL 2>A?8B0=85 8 >1@07>20=85, :0: 1K;> ?>>070=>  
 48BL 8E : A@54=5<C 7=0G5=8N, :>1KG=>AB8. -B> 65 >B=>A8BA  
 >65B ;KB1L >4=0 548=AB25==0O C=825@A0;L=0O F5;L 2>A?8  
 =5B 8, :>=5G=>, 40. A;8 F5;L >?@545;O5BAO 2=5 '5;>25:0, 2=5  
 65;0=89, 5A;8 >=0 2545B : 83=>@8@>20=8N 53> 2=CB@58G-53>  
 =>AB8, B> 7=0G8<>ABL B0:>9 F5;8 2K7K205B 1>;LH85 A>2<=5=8  
 =>9 A8AB5<K >1@07>20=80 4;M:@>51K3-G5A:8EF8040G, 70 :>B>@  
 CB@0B0 '5;>25:>< A>1AB25==>3> «/» 8 =872545AB5=53<845A<  
 548=8FK =0 @K=:5 A515 ?>4>1=KE. L489AF525N=29AC8825@A0;>  
 A>7840B5;L=>5 8 B2>@G5A:>5 @0725@BK20=85 2A53> ?>B5=F8  
 40=85 5N 7=0G8<KE 8 «1;038E» :0: 4;OB=205(2B01B54B022A53A<K  
 =>AB59 :C;LBC@K, 8E A>25@H5=AB2>20=85, A>E@B=85G-85 8 ?5@  
 @54AB02;5==K9 8450; '5;>25:0 4>;65= ;5GL 2D8A=>2AC?854080  
 B0:>9 8450;L=>9 F5;LN 2>A?8B0=80AB80'50>K5G5A>2A56875=8 8  
 =8 G015 2A53> ?@54AB02;5=K 2 0=B8=><8OE (4>1@> 8 78>, A2  
 B0@87< 8 B.4.), :>B>@K5 2 :>=5G=>< 8B>35 A2>4OBAO :>0=B8  
 AB=><, 2 >115AB25==><;>2A?@G5A>4<=>8,4@C38E A<KA;0E.>B> >  
 AB0=>2:5 F5;59, ?@8 >?@545;5=88 =>@< 8 C@>2=59 2>A?8B0=  
 B5@85< 4;O =0A 4>;6=> 1KBL AB@5<;5=860N150840>808758>25:0

## Заклучение

;O G53> '5;CQ8BCLA0? 0:CN 7040GC 4>;6=> 83@0BL 2>A?8B0  
 '5;>25:C 2A5 B>, GB> >= ?>;CG05B 2 A>2@5<5==>9 A8AB5<5 >  
 =>2;5=80 8 70G5<?  
 MB>9 AB0BL5 ?@54=0<5@5==> =5 405BAO :>=:@G5BAK8E,>B2  
 25G=> 0:BC0;L=K5 8 B@51CN185 A2>513;5<@52H5>8Q Q8?@>BA2K5.BK  
 <>3CB 1KBL 40=K :0: ?@0728;5;=>5=802A5380 @>640NBAO 87=CB

<sup>10</sup> 1@0B8B5 2=8<0685 A0>B84,0=85 8<55B <=>3>AB>@>==55 =0?@02;5<85. !>  
 =>ABL, => 8 ?>A@54AB2>< 55 CA8;89 <8@ 2>:@C3 =55. A;8 '5;>25:0 ?>4?  
 B>;L:> =0 ?5@2K9 273;O4 A>78405B 53> 2;86@5A-B183A:8;805BA00<A40505  
 8B>35 @07@CH05BAO. /@:8< ?@8<5@>< B0:>3> @07@CH5=80 O2;O5BAO  
 A<>B@8B5 :>83C -@8E0 \$@><<0 « =0B><8O G5;>25G5A:>9 45AB@C:B82=>A

<8@0 '5;>25:0, 87 ?@>B82>@5G89 53> 4B>H8>2>3>B 25B87 25408A  
 2C153> 70 A>1>9 : ?>AB865=8N =>2KE 25@H8= A>1AB25= @>3> <  
 NBAO, 70AB02;ONB=>0A<C028EO4K 20BLAO 2 >:@C60NICN 687=L  
 @060NB A>25@H5=AB2>20=85, 0H8E>2NB8048 @>20=58, 5 25:0 :0: ?@  
 70304:C.

?@54AB02;5==>< <0B5@80;5 =5 B>;L:> ?>AB02;5=K 2>?@>A  
 2K@01>B0BL ?>4E>4K : A>25@H5=AB28: 0 0L=8A8 ?>D=58<0<5=0, MB>B30  
 2>A?8B0B5;L=>9 8L>1 @ 045<2B8B5. C45< =045OBLAO, GB> ?@54  
 ?><>65B 2 D>@<8@>540>88 '5;>5403>38G5A:>3>, 2 G0AB=>AB8,  
 2 87CG5=88 ?@0:B8G5A:8E 2>?@>A>2, A2O70==KE A 2>A?8B0  
 ABLN. >82=GB>1K 70 2A5< ?5@5?;5B5=85< @50;L=KE ?54503>38  
 0;L=K9 273;O4 =0 MB> =5>1JOA=8<>5 B2>@5@8>5< 6: 6, <6205N153> <

8B5@0BC@0:

1. 57@C:>20?>AB@>5=88 ?5403>38/G54A0:3>83-8270-07#8D0.
2. 57@C:>208G.#>AB=K9 D0:B>@ 2 A8AB5<5 B5/> @45038>382009!. ?5.403>38:8
3. @052A:8,95@56=>205B>4>;>38O ?5403>38:8: =>2K9 MB0?: CG51. ?>A>1  
 7025489. ∴ « :045<8O», 2006.
4. 0<0@40H28;@>1;5<0 G5;>25:0 2 D8;>c5AD88 2/ G5G52521591.
5. \$@><< =0B><8O G5;>25G5A:>9 45AB@!C »B 8220=07AB8.
6. 5AA5= !CAA:0O ?5403>38: 5420X>386:5A:85 A0@08=A: 8200.01.
7. \$@><< 53AB2> >B A2.>4>4K., 2007.
8. 5AA5= !A=>2K ?5403>38:8. 2545=85 2 ?@8:.,04905N. 488>A>D8N.

# АНДРАГОГИКА: ЭТИМОЛОГИЯ И УПОТРЕБЛЕНИЕ ТЕРМИНА В ЗАРУБЕЖНОЙ НАУКЕ

## ANDRAGOGY: ETYMOLOGY AND THE USE OF THE TERM IN THE FOREIGN SCIENCE

**Кукуев А.И.**

>F5= D54@K C?@02;5=8O >1@07>20=85<  
5403>38G5A:>3> 8=AB8BCB0 .6=>3> D5450@0;L=>3> C=825@A8B  
:0=4840B ?5403>38G5A:8E =0C:

**Kukuev A.I.**

Associate professor of the Chair of the Foundation  
of Southern Federal University Pedagogical Institute,  
Candidate of Science (Education)

=>B0B8AB0BL5 ?@82>48BAO 8AA;54>20=85 2>7=8:=>25=8O 8 C?>B@51;5=8O B5@<  
:>B>@K9 2K720;=0C A=80N=48A:0045, 8725AB=CN :0: «A?>@ >1 0=4@03>38:5».

Annotat. The article presents research of the etymology, which caused scientific  
debate in the West, and also the debate

;NG52K5 A0.>24@03>38:0, ?5403>38:0, CG5=85 27@>A;KE, >1@07>20=85 27@>  
Keyw.s. Andragogy, pedagogy, adult learning, adult education.

0?04=KE :C;LBC@0E MB8<4@03>38B570-88=03. ?@>H;>3K- AB>  
720;0 H8@>:CN 48A:CAA8N, 8725AB=CN A0:draAgDg@a1005-55@50>  
2>4=0H) [9, 1], :>B>@K9 2 G0AB=>AB8 2::NG8; >1M0045:882>?  
AB8, ?@83>4=>AB8 0=>0003055:880 2000A;K.Eg(  
1989 3. >@8=3 2KA:07K205B <KA;L?54B3>>38@>B>AE>4B5-AB>2  
A:>3> Aa20GB> 7=0G8B «@515=>:», B5<=5 <5=55, A=0-0050B=KE  
65 «>1@07>20=85» 157>B=>A8B5;L3>>AO 2[87@00AB>C55:0?@>08AE>4  
>B A;2008 >7=0G05B «27@>A;K9 <C6G8=0», 0=5 «27@>A;K9» >  
@8=3 ?@54;0305B 8A?>;L7>20BL 0=3;82A@5AA>82> 0;05>105G05  
;>38G5A:8=5 B>G=>5. A;8 65 ?@54?>GB8B5;L=K< 02;05ABAO  
?>;L7>20BL 3@505A:05BA;>72>0G8B «27@>A;K9». ">340 A;>52> 0=  
=8BL A;B2>503>78:0eiaj:02MG82, B0:8< >1@07><, 2 40==>5 ?>=OE  
?>;0 [8, 18].

59AB28B5;L=>, A >4=>9 AB>@a-nek 7-3005056A8=<5>A[1>12,261,50=5  
«27@>A;K9 G5;>25:». ! 4@C3>9 AB>@>=A< >20;<2>B>50@00-000B5;0  
02;BNA0nd(D>@<0 @>48B5;L=>a3>r3045606B5 7=0G8B «@C:0-2>48  
189, ;845@a)er @8 MB>< -AC0Y08>AB>=5 ACI5A2JB2C5MB 8,C10=4@0  
(andragog) 1@5B005B-87=8;8 A<KA; B>;L:> :>340 A30029-8(205)ByO A  
A2078 A MB8< 2 1983 3. 1K;> 2KA:070=> 1>;LH>5 A><=5=85 ?>  
4>1=KE4@03>3850>3>38:0, 3C<8=B3?38:07=8::8 A5@L57=K5 2>?@  
45BA8B5;L=>3> ACI5AB2>20=8O B5>@84@005-3800270 @AQKA<08B  
D0:B8G5A:8 ACI5AB2CNI0O B5>@8O. 0: 1K B>=8 1K;>, A>1990  
H;8 2 42CE=0?@02B5-@0405B:!.C. 5@@@80< 2 AB0BL5, 40B8@>2  
=8E 8AA;54C5B ?@>8AE,>4405-B53?>GB8B5Ю >1>A=>20BL 53> :0:

B>@>5 :@8B8:C5B 0=4@03>38:C 70 =54>AB0B>lea2+800+8X10,:>1].

AA;54>20=85< ?@>8AE>645=8O B5@<8=0 0=4@03>38:0 7-0 0 =K5 CG5=7K08<50@, 659<A . @59?5@, 6>75D 8 6C48B . M2 M@8 . C?5@, 5@ 20=-=:52>@B 8 4@. @57C;LB0B5 =5AB0=<5F:8< CG8B5;5< AB0@<48B8:G5AA>2 B@QK ;5:A0=4@>< 0??>< | ;5:A0@4 0?? 8=B5@5A>20;AO 845O<8 3@5G5A:>3> D8;>A>D0 ?>4 =0720=85<: « 1@07>20B5;L=K5 8458B=>AB8=0>8A20;:>B>50>1E, CG8BLAO 2AN 687=1=4@03>38:0>2K5 ?>O2;O5BAO 2 =0745;>88534 :>838: « =4@03>38:00=858<C6@87K22> 27@>A;ndra2075@10ABfin n thMarAge. 0 H5AB845AOB8 AB@0=8F0E, ?8H5B . 09H<0>=, . 20=85, @07<KH;5=85 =04 A>1>9 (A0<>00D;B5A@0)A6B2=>878B0K G5;>25G5A:>9 687=8. = 40;55 >1@0105BAO : >1CG5=8N ?@>D5 B>@0, ?@028B5;O 8 2>A?8B0=8N <C6G8= :0: >BF>2 A5<59AB20 =5 >1JOA=0;B5@038:0>50B=A0< ;8 >= ?@84C<0; 53> 8;B708< 515. = =5 @07@010BK20; B5>@8N, => >?@024K20; 0=84@0B>38 >1@07>20=8O 27@>A;KE.

5@07@01>B0==>A=4@03>38:0>1CA;>2;5=0, ?> <=5=8N 8-09H 5< 4@ECB5@<8=>2 8 8459. !0<0 845O CG5=8O 27@>A;KE =>5 1K; ?5 A 55 42865=85< ?@>A2515=85A,B20B8B5;1@08<820=85< @01>0 <5@8:5 A 55 =AB8BCB>< \$@0=:;8=0 2 \$8004;5;12D88A,BF=50B88B 42865=85<, 3>@>4A:8<8 181;8>B5:0<8, <C75O<8, A5;LA:>E>7C ACI5AB2>202H85 8=8F80B82K «8<5;8 A2>812406=3K5 80B2>45B4@ 38N, ?>MB>2K9 B5@<8= =5 1K; =C65=» [6].

1998 3. 6>= . %570H;5C2K040=85, GB> 704>;3> 04>4@03>38:0 ?>O28;AO 2 ?5G0B8 2 1833 3., 4@52=53@5G5A:85 8 4@52=552( B>@K5, 1C4CG8 ?@540H4@B25328N0G8;8 M;5<5=BK 40==>32- ?>= H85 53> @07=K51A<KA;K5;8=870@510, 2].

>O282H8AL 2 18330=34@B35@8007C 2K720; 1C@=CN 48A:CAA8M 725AB=>, GB> «?@>B82 A0<>9 8458 87CG5=8O 8 @0728B8O > D8G5A:>3> ?@54<5B0 2>7@008;>AO:D 9887524503B=3K90: . 5@A1-0@B <0B@820; 2 >1>A>1;5=88 0=4@03>38:8 :0: =0C:8 >1 >1@07>20 =8O<253> =5A>25@H5==>;5B8O» [3, 9].-E5<80:58<5880,>:70@5245750- A8;K 8 D0:B>@K2>80708;5 =870F@N0EG5=8O, 53> A>45@60=85 8 < G8A;> MB8E D0:B>@5@2K8H;88=2CAB@80;L=0O @52>;NF8O8-?>2 65=85 =0A5;5=8O 87 A5;LA:8E 2 3>@>4A:85 @09>=K, GB>1K @0 =B@048F8>==>9, 45OB25B1@KAFF6A85 =02830F88, 2>5==>3> 45; -B@5BL8E, A>740=85 G0AB=KE >115AB2 4;O ?@>A2515=8O =0( 1K;0 1573@0<>B=>9 [8, 5]. 1814 3., ?8H5B 659<A83.0, @59A25 15==0O 45B0;L=><C >?8A0=8N =>2KE H:>; 4;O 27@>A;KE, >0 2>7 3> >1@07>20=8O 27@>A;KE, =0?8A0==0O 2@0G><, G;5=>< >4: 154=O:>2 G8B0BL !2O15==>5 8A0=85, "><0A645=8O>8:<@0728B8O 4;O 27@>A;KE».

". >; 1K; A@548 ?5@2KE, :B> >1@0B8; 2=8<0=85 =0 B0:>5 C 53> @>;L 2 >115AB25 8 ?@840<00uA6kiB5@>8@07>20=85 27@>, <5=0 ". >;0 =0G0;120>8001A@07B@820;>AL :0: 1;03>B2>@8B5;L= @07=>>1@07=K< <>B820< 0:B82=> A>74020;8AL 1;03>B2>@8B5 30O 4CE>2=0O ;8B5@0BC@0 4;O 27@>A;KE 8 45B59. >765 MB8 >A=>20=85<,>@05;>B :>=F5 :>=F>2, AB0;8 >?8@0BLAO B5>@88 27@>A;KE.

0: >B<5G05B !. . <552, 2 X5X22>9@07>28=85 27@>A;KE-=5 ? :8E <0AHB01>2,084050@>38=00;8; @0A?@>AB@0=5=8O [2,X0X2].. 4= >1;0ABL ?5403>38G5A:>9 B5>@088O827@0>A;8K8 ?1@0078;2 ?@87=0



>B B5@<8=>;>38G5A:>3> >D>@<;5=80 2> <=>38X2AB>@1@07>20=85, B5?5@L >?8AK200 A>2>:C?=>ABL @07<KH;5=89 > B><, ? 27@>A;K< [6].

4=> 87 8725AB=KE 8AA;54>20=89 8AB>@88 2@78=80=>253>83:8 ?@8=04;568B 3>;0=4A:><C ?54@32@C -27.62>@KE, :>B>@K9 >? G5==K5 8< @57C;LB0BK 2 1971 3. 2 AB0BL5 « =4@03>38:0: =>2 AO 0;:>;< (. >C;76012,1>53;0A=> 20= -=:52>@BC, . 0?4@783>5 :02 >?8A0=88 >1@0B52@B58;L=0B>=0, E>BO A0< ;0B>= =8A>340 ?>;L7>20; . 5A:>;L:> ;5B A?CABO 1>;55 8725AB=K9 =5<5F:89 «?@87=0;» B5@<8=, @5H8B5;L=> 2KABC?82 ?@>B82 53> 8A? 1>;LH5 2;8O=8OB>95<CG8B5AL, ?>MB><C A;>2> 1K;> 701KB> 8 8 [12, 59].

=>2L 2 C?>B@51;5=88 20= -=:52>@B >1=0@C68; 40==K8- B5@ :0< B5@<8= ?>O28;AO 2 1924 3.)F:83>C8A7\*F87>23; .4585 >75=H ?@540202H89 2 :045<88 B@C40 2> \$@0=:DC@B5. 4>;:045 :0 2K@078; <=5=85, GB> >1@07>20=85 27@>A;KE B@51C5B >A>1 >A>1>9 D8;>A>D88. @8G5< «=54>AB0B>G=> 055@15=>9A8B18@8AE ?5403>38:8) =0 A8BC0F88 27@>A;KE & B0:85 ?@5?>4020B5;8 4 A>1=K<8 A>B@C4=8G0BL A >1CG0NI8<8AO; B0:>9 ?@5?>4020B5 65B 1KBL B>;L:> 0=4@03>3><» [12, 59].

> 1962 3. . . >75=HB>:GBK; 8<25@5=>= ?@84C<0; 40==K9- B5@ >118;8 > 53> 1>;55 @0==5< C?>B@51;5=88 . 0??>< 8 .\$. 5@ .. >75=HB>: 8A?>@87>20@B5>28F5;>< @O45 A;CG052, 8 GB> >= =5:>K\*8@87 53>,:>;53 ?>;CG8; >1153> ?@87=0=80.

0B5< 3>;;0=4A:89 CG5=K9 >1=0@068285B255@C@A:>3> ?A8 %09=@8:0 %0=75;L<0==0 2 :=835 « =4@03>38:0: ?@8@>40, 2> 27@KE», :>B>@00 1K;0 >?C1;8:>2@00A<1951820;A@595<548F8= ?5@52>A?8B0=85 27@>A;KE. ">;L:> A?CABO=4@A3>B5;548B221957 B5:AB >1@07>20=80: =5<5F:89 CG8B5;L \$@0=F >335;5@ ?C1;8 2 0=4@03>38:C: >A=>21@672>20@8A122@>A;KE». ! MB>3> 2@5<5 ?>;L7>20BLAO 2 4@C38E AB@0=0E 2@>?K, ?@5645 2A53>, 2 1954 3. ?@>D5AA>@ ". ". B5= %025 87 845@0034>22A8A8E;L7>F200 0 2 1959 38:>2C;1?00+lxn4;O =0C:8 8:84@053>8mdandrago[dy2, 60].

1956 3. 2 .3>A;0288 ?>O28;0AL 48AA5@B0F80 . 3@87>28 1959 3. >= 2K?CAB8; :=83C ?>4 =0720=85< « @>1;5<K 0N3@03> A;02A:85 ?5403>38 27@>A;KE, B0:85 :0: !8652>82CG520G8;;8 73>28 ?8A0BL >1 0=4@03>38:5. C=825@A8B5B0E 03@510 8 50,3@04 ?5HB0 8 51@5F5=0 2 5=3@88 1K;8 CG@56454K0B02B8L5B5BKB@6 BC@K ?> >1@07>20=8N 27@>A;KE. ! 1966 3. 2 C=825@A8B5B5 4;O 0=4@03>3>2, 0 2 1970 3. =0 D0:C;LB5B5 A>F80;L=KE=0C: A:8E 8 0=4@03>38G5A:8E =0C:. 1978 03.2 C>82550A5B5B=040;> ?@>3@0<<C =0 AB5?5=L3B080;02@0 0=4@03

0: ?8H5B 20= -=:52>@B, 3>;;0=4A:00 =0CG=00 ;8A51@00B00@C andragoandragoloAy8 ?5@2>5 ?5@52>48BAO0=0@03>A3B>891007K: 38E =5 8<5NB A>>B25BAB289 2 @CAA:>< O7K:5. "5< =5d kab= 55, gy MB> «=0<5@5==0O 8 ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=> C?@02;O5<0C54-5OB =85 27@>A;KEan1459ogmCB> Dthba(cckgroupnd5B>348G5A:>9 8 8845>;> A:>9 A8AB5<, :>B>@K5 C?@02;ONB B5:CIand?@0F5MBA> G=054@ 8AA;54>20=85 B>3> 8 4@C3>3>».

A;54 70 20= -=:52>@B>< .(. >C;7 ?8H5B > =0@0AB=0N493 8A 38:05403>30<8 27@>A;KE2@A7K08B.<100548 =8E 5@B@0= (20@F 6. . !8<?A>= 2 =3;88, \$5;8:A 40< 2 5=5ACM;5 [12, 60]. =0;8

:045<8G5A:00 48AF8?;8=0, A>A@54>B>G5==00 =0 >1@07>2  
25@A8B5BA:8<8 ?@8G@5<<0@8D5A@>@>2 8 ABC45=B>2, ACI5AE  
4=0:> 2 A?8A:5 G;5=>2@>D>5AB5@02 ?> >1@07>2028N003@>A=8  
>48= 8=AB8BCB 2 A>AB025 C=825@A8B5B0 =5 8A?>;L7>2@<02=8-  
B>;L:> >48= 8=AB8BCB 87 B@84F0B8 ?OB8 8A?>;L7C5B A2>2>0  
@>?55ABL2874F0B8H5 =>385 45OB5;8 2 40==>9 >1;0AB8, ?> 8E  
2 B5@>84@38:011, 232].

AB0BL5, 40B8@>20==>9 1998 3., 659<A .4A@52?5@=K5@8;2>4  
"CH5 =0 >=D5@5=F88 ?> >1@07>20=8N 27@>A;KE . ! 2 0@  
C=825@A8B5B>2, B.5. 17 87 95, ?@5825@NAB8B5B@0-3>E>84 05B A@8;  
F88, >;LH5, .3>A;0288, 2515:5, ><8=8:0=A:>9 @5A?C1;8:5, "  
?> 0=4@03>38:5 8<5NBAO B0:65 2 C=825@A8B5B05@<50=58A@M;K,  
;0=4>2, E>BO =5B C?><8=0=BO<>0?@50348208:88;>4 "CH5 C?>  
D@0=:>O7KG=>9 B@048588>8520<87C5BAO 2 1>;55 H8@>:>< A<  
A515 25AL >1J5< D5=><5=0 >1@07>20=8O 27@>A;KE, 8 =5 <>6  
?>4E>4C, :0: ?@54;545;5BA0E20>3@>O7KG8=KE [8C11]:8:

33

<8=0 [13]. E>B0 8=0750<0=G0A=0=C@03>38:0 1K;0 <5B>4>< ?@  
40==K9 B5@ 53852<B568E ;5B =5 ?@86820;AO =0 =>2>9 ?>G25 [1  
!0< 8=45<0= ?8A0; >1 0=4@03>38:5, >B40200 40=L 52@A>?59  
=>2=KE B@C40E >= C?>B@571,20=85 @0<03A;K8<4@03>388845<0=  
=5 ?KB0;AO @072820BL 40==>8820=4@03>38:523816M B2<5: AB5:>= >1@0  
27@KE !( 1>;55 G5< A>@>; 5B3A?C@E00[08702B8@04@035A800  
0;::>;< (5?0@4 >C179919,13>B>@K0=4@03>881AB25==K< A<0A;><  
78 A MB8< .(. >C;70 G0AB> =07K20NB >BF>< CG5=80 27@>A;K  
1>20; A>740BL 8AG5@?K20NICN B5K@805 @15@07>A@580A 27@>A;  
38:Q14]. 0: >B<5G0NB 6>= . %5=H:5 8 5@8 . C?5@ [10, 1  
?@54;>68; 40==K9 B5@<8=. . . 8=45<0= 2 1926 3. 1K; ?5@2K  
<5640@>4=>< C@>2=5 B5@<8?>B@451;2=85155 @57 B@C4, =0?8  
>C7>< 2 1970 3.

&5=B@0;L=>9 D83C@>9 >1@07>20=80 27@>A;K0>2 ?>;X28=5C  
2. 1950 33. >= 1K; 8A?>;=8B5;L=K< 48@5:B>@>< AA>F80F88  
=KE (B0B>2 <5@8088A0=0 ?5@200 8AB>@80 >1@07>20=80 27  
@07@01>B0BL :>=F5?BC0;L=CN 107C >1@07>20=804@03>88=80  
AC640;8AL 8 8A?>;L7>20;8AL >G5=L H8@>:>. 5OB5;L=>ABL .(  
B>@>< @25?@85=B8@>20=88 ?5403>3>2 27@>A;KE A ?>78F88 «  
«?><>18 8< CG8BLAO» [14].

1935 3., =0G02 @01>B0BL 2 0F8>=0;L=>9 <A@G50A=5BA64<8  
>C;7 2A:>@5 ?>7=0:><8;AO A ->@.K98\*2500-52>5?>@K;>» 8 D0:B8  
AB0; 53> =0AB02=8:><. .(. >C;7 ?@>G8B0; :=83C -. . 8=A45<0:  
;KE» 8, ?> 53> A;>20<, >=0 AB0;0 3;02=K< 8AB>G=8:>< 53> 24  
[14]. 4=0:> >1 0=4@03>38:5; 85. M-B>;9 G=838.

5A<>B@O =0 B>0G400B53@008;AO 2 !( 2 1926 3. 1;03>40@O  
0<5@8:0=A:00 ?5403>38G5A:00 >115AB25==>ABL D0:B8G5A:8  
1960 33. !0< .(. >C;7 ?>7=0:><8;AO A 340K B3>A;;022A1896 7A53403  
;KE CH0= !028G528G, ?>A510254890;@ .(. >C;70 2 >AB>=A:>  
A>>118; :>;;530<B>>20C=158 B5@<8=0 2 2@>?5 [12, 61]. 0<5@8:  
0=4@03>38H0;> 2 0?@5;5 1968 3.88>AB5B1C31;8(0F>C;70 « =4@03>  
403>38:0» 2 6C@=0;5 « C:>2>4AB2> 27@>A;KE» [12, 58]<85< A  
!>548=5==K5 (B0BK A MB8< B5@<8=>< [7, 71].

1968 3. . !028G528G 40; A;54CN155 >?@545;5=8528A4@03>  
=0CG=00 48A2F8CB @80 >1159 =0C:8881>{8@02}.2 @8 MB>< >= 4>1  
40==>3> >?@545;5>80GA;54>2@03>38:0 =5 5ABL >B@0A;L ?540  
=5>B45;8<>9 G0ABLN >11597>00=88>1"5< =5705?05>25AB8 @57:  
<564C ?5403>38:>9 8 0=4@03>38:>9, ?>B><C GB> >15 87CG0N  
=KE >AB;0E.

?@54AB02;5=88 .(. >C;70, ?>7=0:><82H53>AO A 84559 0=  
XXAB>;5B80 40==K9 B5@<8>8AK;<A20070=80E 4B6 >?8A0=80 8 >1  
>A>15==>AB59 >1@07>20=80>B>@CK5=85;27005A;K5E2 :AB@0=0E  
!( . "0:>9 B5>@859,5?8N534>;6=0 1K;0 AB0BL 0=4@03>38:0. '5@  
A<5@B8 .(. >C;7@ @.80< CB25@640;0, GMB>0>4@03>38:0AB>;?>2  
CG5=80 27@>A;KE =0@O4C A A0<=0?@00001@01>1K0,C1G5=85>1C4  
@>640BL A?>@K, 48A:CAA88, 8AA;54>20=80 00B0L:8<0H1@078<0  
8 =0@0:B8:5 A?>A>1AB2>20BL CG5=8N 27@>A;KE.

5@A8N 0=4@03>38:8 .(. >C;70, A >4=>9 AB>@>=K, @5-H8B5  
G5A:89 ?>4E>4, ?><>30N189 27@>A;K< B25=8-B13A>O>2@@05=08E 8E:  
! 4@C3>9 AB>@>=K, 25@A(8N>0=740@0B25@0:80;8 :0: =5045:20B=C

<sup>11</sup> -B>1K;0C1;8:0F82@5<5?@03:01@07>27<80AKK@03>38>052403>38:8owles  
M.S.ThModelnactoAduEducatAndragogyRedag.Ngyw York, Association Press, 19

0?@8<5@, 2 1984 3. . 60@28A ?8A0;, GB> B5>@8O 0=4@03>3  
B@8=K 2 >1@07>20=88 27@>A;KE, =5 1C4CG8 >1>A=>20=0=>9 4  
=85<, >?@024K208H8@155 4>;<65=85 [10, 1]. "5< =5 <5=55, 2 A0  
:>340 0=4@03>38:0 8 :>=F5?F8O > B><, G@0727>@6A;K5B024058  
.(. >C;7>< 2 !>548=5==KE (B0B0E, MB0 845O AB0;0 =>2K< >B:  
?>A45NI8E 8AA=84>2 @07>63;0 A?>@K [12, 1]. F5;Andragogy  
Debate2@>4>;60>7A<=22;OOAL, 1>;55 42CE 45AOB8;5B89.

8B5@0BC@0:

1. 5A5;>2A:. >43>B>2:0 A?5F80;8AB>2 ?> >1@07>20=8N 27@>A;KE 2 >;L  
!2. !.467.
2. <552 !.=4@03>38:0: >A=>2K B5>@88, 8AB>@88 8 B5E=>;>B882017.G5=8  
272 A.
3. A;0<H8=, 014C;E0:\$.2=4@03>38:0: 8A803>38:G5A:89 ?@>F5AA 8 O7K:>20  
25:0: #G51.85>A2> « - », 2005288 A.
4. >;5A=8:>2 . . . 0@>=:>=30A=>2K 0=4@03>38:8: #G51. ?>A>185 4;O  
CG51. 702545=854. >;5A=8:>2>9740B5;LA:89 F5<B0@>2:043. A.
5. !8B=8: . . . !025=:>20C?8=, @C?8==4.@03>38G5A:85 >A=>2K ?>28815=8O  
?5403>38G5A:8E.:04@82. \$, 2000.A.
6. Andragogy mae to st. reischmabram@eng. de B @ >=5AC9@>@].
7. Davenport Davenport ArtChronology andoAntaly Andragogy Debate // Adult Edu  
vol.35, no. 3, Spring 1985. P.152
8. DraperAThe Metamorphoses of Andragogy //The Canadian Journal 12, for th  
(May 1998).36.
9. Ferrito. Rf.the Linguistic and gA and its Diffsp/www.carn.msu.edu/ae/research
- 10.Henschke J.AM. Kooperational research foundation for andragogy and the  
education with http://www.ums.edu/~henschkej/articles/added\_05
- 11.JarvisAdult Education and Lifelong Learning. Theory and practice  
pp.
- 12.Knowles M.S., Holton IIR.AThe, Schwabstetare Definitive Classic in Adult Ed  
Human Resource Devehoemition London, New York, etc.: ELSEVIER Butterv  
2005378 pp.
- 13.Smith.K.(1997, 2004)ard Lindethatthe Meaning of Adult Education in the mency  
educati http://www.ed.org.com/thinkersmet
- 14.Smith.K.(2000)alcolm Knowlwe en, al adult, ed-efaction and ameragogyloPaedia  
informal ed www.iomfed.org./-knowle.rst/ret



## УЧЕНИЧЕСТВО И ШКОЛЫ В ДРЕВНИХ И СРЕДНЕВЕКОВЫХ ОБЩЕСТВАХ<sup>12</sup>

### APPRENTICESHIP AND SCHOOLS IN ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL SOCIETIES

**Безрогов В.Г.**

;02=K9 =0CG=K9 A>B@C4=8: -'> @ @5AG75=45=B ,  
4>:B>@03>38G5A:8E =0C:@;?@>D5AA>

**Bezrogov V.G.**

Chief scientist of Institute of theory and history of pedagogy and didactics of the Russian Academy of Education, member of the Russian Academy of Education, Doctor of science (Education), Professor

**Иванченко Г.В.**

!B0@H89 =0CG=K9 A>B@C4=8: -'> @ @5AG75=45=B ,  
4>:B>@ D8;>A>DA:8E =0C:, ?@>D5AA>@

**Ivanchenko G.V.**

Senior scientific officer of the State institute of Art Studies,  
Doctor of science (History), Professor

=>B0B8AB0BL5 ?@>A;565=> 2708<>45@AB2B5<59>L3>>, 0 B0:65 2=5A5<59=>3> 8 2=  
H:>;L=>3> B8?>2 >1@07>20=8O, A;>682H55AO =0 70@5 8AB>@88 >1@07>20=8O. 2B>@  
G5=85 D5=><5=0 CG5=8G5AB20 2 >1CG5=88 ?>4@0AB0NI8E ?>:>;5=89.

AnnotatiThe authors tries to investigate the discipline in the context of school and family ed  
They show a big role of discipleship in the early history of education.

;NG52K5 A0.#28B5;L, CG5=8:, H:>;0, CG5=8G5AB2>, A5<LO, D>@<0;L=>5 >1@07>  
B5;L=K5 8=AB8BCBK.

Key words: tuder, disciple, school, apprenticeship, family, formalisation, education, educ

7@>A;K9 8 515=>:, #G8B5;L 8 #G5=8:, @028B5;L 8 =>K90=  
B0:>2K, 25@>OB=>, G5BK@5 A0<K5 >A=>2=K5 ?0@0;483xK, 270  
:0: 2 A>2@5<5==>AB8, B0: 8 2 8AB>@88.5=8@02 ?8@K;>3888A5  
2B>@CN AB>@>=C <540;8, 5A;8 ?5@2>9 <K 1C45< AG8B0BL 35  
?5@A>=065-9. 1KBL AK=><, 0G5>8=><. ;O <8DA05MAB>B=05:85 C6 @  
25I8. 4=0:> 5ABL >4=> 25AL<0 A5@L57=>5 >B;8G85: 2>7<>6=K  
CG8B5;O, :>B>@K9 2KABC?05B ?@>B82>?>;>6=K< 20@80x-B><  
;>6>ABLN A8AB5<AK<=>B5#65 <8D>;>3205B>4GB@:85 @540G0 7=0=  
8AB8=K5 B>;L:> 30@<>=8O, MB> >4=>2@5<5==> @8A: 1>@L1K 8  
GC4>, 8 ?@8=C645=85. #G5=8G5AB2> =5 A2>1>4=> =8 >B>?5@2  
@>3>, 8 =5B 157>@50>2>5B CG5=8G5AB20 157 A;54>20=8O CG8  
157 «>B;5?;5=8O» >B =53> 8 ?@>B82>?>AB02;5=8O 8;8, ?> :@  
>4>;5BL CG8B5;O A2>59 ;N1>2LN : =5<C; >B1@>A8BL 53> CG  
65@B25=B8@0;; >1@07=> 3>2>@O, «C18BL CG8B5;O18,8?20B48Q6  
=>H5=89 =0AB0G=8N058>A10 1;87:8 4@C3 4@C3C, B0: 8;8 8=0G5  
CG8B5;5<, :0: 2 0@E08G5A:8E, B0: 8 2 <>45@=8ABA:8E 8 ?>AB  
48= 87 :>@=59 0<1820;5=B=>AB8 >B=>H5@80826AB8O=85CGx  
?>4028BL A51O CG8B5;5<.>"8=00880?@8885;2K=>A8<>3> 5x-C «A

<sup>12</sup> 0==0O @01>B0 ?>445@600=8060@000=7B><



@0» (:>=5G=>, 2 ?5@5=>A=><, => 2 ?@>AB@0=AB25>CG5=8:0<8 2 2@>?5 >2>3> 2@5<5=8, 2 B>< G8A;5 7=0<5=8B0  
B5;L ?>402;O5B CG5=8:0? @5645 2A53>, 3>2>@8B <8D>;>38G5  
>= 53> 1>8BAO. = 2848B 2 CG5=8:5 >B<5=C A51O, ;CGH55-, G5  
=N4L =5 B>;L:> @04C5B. <1820;5=B=>0A@81 8 205;58 B0= A8B K5C@88  
<510NI53>» =0 CG5=8:5 A2>8 0<18F88 8 GC2AB2> 2;0AB8- !?0  
:0NI0O <564C =8<8 2708<=0O (8;8 >4=>AB>@>==OO) ;NG528:  
?@8ACBAB2C5B AN65B «C189AB2A» 2004=8.D>;>388B5; @048F8  
=0< >1@07FK B0:>9 <5B0D>@K. %8@>= 8 8=, >10 CG8B5;O 5  
C18205B 538=EB;8.4@,NA2>53> CG8B5;O 8 =0AB02=8FC.

8ACA0 C1820NB ?@540B5;LAB2>< C40 8 >B@CG5=A8B:C05FB8@  
:0@48=0;L=> ?5@5>A<KA;5=0: =5B 428B5;C G88 B5>5 9.25 ACB5>8 80-,  
>4=>3> ?@8=OB>=5B4 @0.30>34A:89 <;04H89 A>2@5<5==8: 8ACA0  
A2>59 =0AB02=8F59 9D5 8 3>B>2=5A:CE8A L0788-89 871 <80@K0205B  
>1@5B5=8O <038G5A:>3> 7=0=8O. «#G8B5;2@?A80B4 8!0AB:02>8:0  
=06 <8D>;>3878@CNI59 ?@>7K .!. 5@56:>2A:>3> («!<5@BL 1>

@52=89 <8@ >AC640; 2K7-24>12>0A58850A7B4-28-5B:25:0@5@5-4CA<  
B5;L=> >3@0=8G820;8 MBC 2;0ABL >?@B5>45;@54K<:Q.@5@5=5< (2  
<0AB5@><). @07=KE :C;LBC@0E A>74020;8AL ;81> <5E0=87<K  
?>4 2;0AB8 CG8B50F8 QD>100<70:87>A-B553>A0C7G82B=>H5=8N : >1CG  
2 4@52=5< 8<5 8 ?>74=5A@54=525:>2>9 =488; ?0@0483<K C  
CG5=8:0<8 2 2@>?5 >2>3> 2@5<5=8, 2 B>< G8A;5 7=0<5=8B0  
%% AB>;5B8O, :>340 =5;0BA:CN;08LAA5=4B0F8N 2 B>< C=825@.  
48?;><, 8 =5;L7O >AB0BLAO =0 @01>BC 2 C=825@A8B5B5C,- 345  
@K), ;81> 845>;>388 ?@5:@0A=>3> 4>;30 8 ?CB8 25G=>38-?@5  
@L8 2 A5<LOE 38<489A:8@A ;0<08ABA:8E 8;8 <CAC;L<0=A88E =0  
G5AB2> C %@8AB0 =0 ?@>B065=88 2A59 687=8).

8DK @07;8G=KE =0@>4>2 <8@0 =5 A;CG09=> >B@078;8 A>  
3@C?? 4;O 8=B5@AC1J5:B=>3> =58=AB8B;50;878 @02@0=>8E >MB  
;>25G5A:>9 8AB>@88. !;>68;>AL=A-B55B89;87B@<2GB>>8, D>@<0;  
2>7<>6=> ;8HL 2 >115AB20E, 2;045NI8E ?8AL<5==>ABLN.5-=8E  
<L8, @>40 8 1-B>A88B-4,0@B878@>02-08-N.C-GB>B-2 A?5F80;L=KE CG  
>=>7A0B5;L=> @0A?@>AB@0=O5BAO.

5:>B>@K5 02B>@K 4065 AG8B0NB, GB> B5@<8= «>1@07>2  
8<5==> B0:>9 ?5403>38G5A:89 ?@>F5AA. @8 @0AA<>B@5=88  
A:8 A>5B8-00A ?@8ACBAB285< 17>>4;K18KE \*HC6;@5645k89e()tings  
5A?8AL<5==K5 B@048F8>=K5 >115AB20 2 B0:>< A;CG05-B5@O  
AB8BC0;870078N0>B@, ?>A:>;L:C ?>4@07C<5205BAO, GB>0E2, 8E  
5A;8 1K >=8 8 1K;8, 2A5 @02=> ?@5?>4020BL 8 ?5@5A@20B5kK5H  
B5:AB>2: >A=>2K ;N1>9 H:>;K. . >15@BA 8 (. :8=A0=LOB?8HC  
20E <K 2AB@5G05< B>;L:> =5D>@<0;L=>5 >1@07>206-588, A?:1@B  
=> >1@07>20=85 [2].

!. 090<>=4 ?@>B82>?>AB02;O5B 2=5A5<59=>5, 65AB:>58=AB  
D>@<0;L=>5 >1CG5=85. = ?8H5B > 15A?8AL<5==KE >115AB20  
2:;NG5=> 2 A>F80;870F8N. "> KAOBL,8>1E-G5+8-58@02=5 @0F8>  
DC=:F8>=0;L=> 2 >A>1KE 8=AB8BCB0E, >=> ?@>E>48B 2>GB@8  
2K20NI59AO =0 ?0@0483<5 @>4AB20. 5B =8:0:8E CG51=5K-E 30  
<5==KE, 85@0@E8G5A:8 AB@2C,05C@0B@>2-0-F857;@,0@>AB=>7- 5B  
@01>B0==KE A8AB5< M:70<5=>2, A>740NI8E 8 ?>445@6820NI8E  
=K5 H:>;K 1K;8 1K 2 B@048F8>=KE >115AB20E<K B>;33.05 5AB@O  
24020OAL 2 ?>8A:8 0;;N,7894-C05@\$€5< 4@C3>5. #?><O=CB6K5 02  
=K< CA;>6=OBL :0@B8=C B8?>2 >1@07>20B5;L=KE ?@>F5AA>2  
\$>@0;L=>B:>;0, =5D>@<A5L<1>05. -B> =5:>B>@>5 C?@>15=85 :0@  
=0<065BAO, 5A-B5L G5;L 420 20@80=B0 >@30=870F88 >1@07>20B5

48= 87 ?@><56CB>G=KE 20@80=B>2 ?@54AB02;O5B CG5=8G  
D>@<0;L=>3>, 8 =5D>@<0;L=>3> >1CG5=8O. => C65 ?>G58 =5  
=89 CG8B5;O 2, CG558:>?@545;5==CN «?@>3@0<C» ?@5?>402  
=565;8 H:>;0, >?8@05BAO =0 8=48284C0;L=K5, 8=B5@AC1J5:B  
<5=55 @53C;<065B ?@5:@010BLAO 8 2>7>1=>2;OBLAO ?> 65;0=8  
!8=>=8<8G5A:85 >8564C=85@<8=0<8 «D>@<0;L=>5 >1CG5=8  
H:>;L=>5 >1@07>20=85», «?8AL<5==0>53@5K> @<0>1A810>81K;8!:@  
. >C;0 19781 33., => 8 4> A8E ?>@ 2A5 65 2AB@5G05BAO 8<  
880:8==0A> 88H5B@51C5BAO =5 ?>4AB02;OBL >4=> =0 <5-AB>  
=>ABL H:>;>90B5;L=B I A<>B@5BL, :0:85 @5AC@AK ?@8<5=ONB  
8A?>;=5=8O 2 A2>59 A@545 B5E DC=:F89, :>B>@K5 B=4A@BC38E  
?8AL<5@=:C;LBC@057A=078B@>?>;>38 4>2>;L=> 4>;3> AG8B0;8,  
>115AB20E 5ABL A>F80;870F8O 8 8=:C;LBC@0F8O, => A>1AB25  
81> H:>;L=K5 >1@07>20B5;L=K585@<0858@80 52ABLK @>8=4C4-BK@80  
AB@0=.

>A:>;L:C H:>;0 2=54@O;0AL :>;>=80;L=K<8 2;0ABO<8, B> >=  
?> ?@58<C15AB2C :0: ?>;5 AB>;:=>254809 B@;048F@K;=29@5770;  
?5@200 381;0, =5 ?@>4>;60OAL, 0 2B>@80825;0A082820;BA?>25  
=>, =5 40200 2>7<>6=>ABL >1CG82H8<AO 2 =59, 2KAB@>3BL 0  
=K5 18>35A0858 AB@0B5388. :><?@0B828ABA:8E :>=F5?F8OE  
2=5A5<59=K5 D>@<K >@30=87>204=K3>>81CG5D>80;0,15@5E : D  
>1CG5=8N, 70 8A;;NG5=85< B0:>3> O2;5=8O :0: 8=8F80F88. =8  
20=8O F828;870F88 : H:>;5 8 78K0<C548A50B A5@L55 ?@>F54C  
;8HL CAB=K5 B5: A12K(1600: F5=B@0;L=K9 8=AB8BCB ?8AL45==>  
;568B, A>3;0A=> 6. C48, ;8HL >115AB20<, >1;040NI8< B0:>9 :  
=>5 0515=85 ?>O2;O5BAO ?>A;5 B>3>, :0: ?@8=OB0 ?8AL<5==>A  
?>;85A85 AB@C:BA80KN2K065 =0 MB>9 >A=>25 [7].

>;55 >AB>@>6=K5 8AA;54>20B5;8 AG8B0NB, GB>, 25@>OB=>  
3@0<>B=>AB8 =5 >B45;5=> =5?5@5E>48<>9 ?@>?0ABLN >B B>3  
!:@81=5@, . >C;0, . \$8==5302;5=85B788AL0,5?>>AB8 A?>A>1A  
?@54H5AB2CNI8E 59=KE@07@20:BS@, ?5@5>@85=B0F88 A?>A>1  
B5>@5B8G5A:0O ?;0BD>@<0 3>2>@8B > B5E=>;>388 ?8AL<0 A:  
1CG00, :C;LBC@0 B80828@C55B02K38, 8 2 MB>< CG0AB205B (8  
<5==>ABL [8].

>?KB:8 >C;0 8 !:@81=5@ >1=0@C68BL H:>;C :0: A>1AB25==  
15AB2 =5 C40;8AL. 4> A8E ?>@ 2 ;8B5@0BC@5 845B >1A-C645  
G5==K<8G5AB2>< 27OBKE 8<8 4;O 8AA;54>20=8O >115AB2 8 <0  
>1J5:B82=K9 2K2>4 ?> B0:><C B8?C ?5@540G8 8=D>@<0B88 >1  
F8>==>5 15A?8AL<5==>5 ?;5<5==>5 >115AB2>. 4=0:> 2 @57C;  
GB> =5 B>;L:> 3@0<>B=>ABL =5 A2O70=0 65AB:> 8 >1O700B5;L=  
G5=85 =5 >1O70B5;L=> A2O70=> A 8=AB8BCB<8;8@8 @>20D5KA8>1  
2=5H:>;L=>5 >1CG5=85 <>@O:>2, 5A0B22A>8@5>055882EAB154=525:  
2@>?5 O2;O5BAO A2>53> @>40 A8AB5<=K< >1@07>20=85@- =53  
<0;L=><C >1CG5=88B 2@CA;>28OE, 1>;55 >@30=87>20==KE, =56

AB@C:BC@5 8E >1CG5=8O =0;8F> B5>@588G15A:<05 ?5A@K40  
8=D>@<0F88, A2O70==>9 A >118< 7=0=85< <>@O, =510, 25B@>  
@>9AB2>< ?0@CA>2 8 E>645=85< ?>4 =8<8, A> 2A5<8 B51K-8 ?@  
AB0=>2:8, :>B>@K5 E0@0:B5@=K ?@;8480E>56@5408050K29 4<0B5@  
B8G5A:8 >1@ 041C5B=,5A0< ?@028;L=>3> @0A?@545;5=8O 2 ?0<  
O2;O5BAO G0ABLN >1KG=>9 A>F80;870F88, 8 ?>B><C ?@0-B82>  
<>=40. 0;5:> =5 2A5 ?>4@>5B88 40165G0NB A005<5A;C1=>0;5: @ =5  
2A5<8 >1CG5=85 5<C ?@>E>48B CA@5:15>455AB8L =>0AG20282858 5A<>  
?;020BL, 0 5ABL 8 =5 >A2>82HA55Q 2DH8:BA805<428>5G=8:8».

A;8 2 A>2 @5<5==>9 70?04=>9 HB5;5C1:FB5=85L3@G>1E>48  
 B8? B>3> ?@>F5AA00;:>38G5AB2>48B =5:>B>@KE ;N459 15A?8AL  
 DC=:F8>=0;L=>9 «3@0<>B5» 2 B5E 8;8 8=KE B0: 65 687=5==> 8  
 ?@8=04;56=>ABL 40==>35;LB=>90 4510B57, 20AB8 : >B=?H4<5AB «  
 @L5», 02B>@K, 87CG02H85 <8:@>=5789F52 8 A@54=525:>2KE  
 G5=85 <>@O:>2 CG5=8G5AB2><. C<05BAO, GB> 5A;8 1@8BL B  
 =04;56=>ABL 5<CE?5565E>A5KL59 8 H:>;>9 D>@<, B> <K 85-55<  
 AB2>< 2 53> @0728B>< 8 CA;>585-5A>B22,0@808-B5@ #202H55 2 .  
 >1CG5=8O 2 4@52=8EK B A@5AB22E.; >?@545;8;> 107>2K5 :@8B  
 ?5403>88G5 ?@>F5AA0. ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=KE, >A>15==>2B2>@  
 ;O5BAO >A=>2=>9 ?5403>38G5A:>9 B5E=>;>3859 4> A8E ?>@.

8B5@0BC@0:

1. =5?@>2015. >48= ?;0G ?> :5=B02@C, 8;8 480;5:B8G5=B>H25=8B5@C  
 BC@5 4;8 45-B>95AB20 // \$8;>A>88D1>1@0072.2
2. Roberts J. Akin Sajo. Educational Patterns and Cultural Configurati  
 education. N.Y., 1976.
3. Diamond Epilogue // Wax M.L.; Diamond S.; andp Cleaving Paces. A  
 Education. N.Y., 1971.
4. Scribner S. & Cole M. e Consequences of Formal and Informal Educ  
 1973. Idem. The Psychology of Literacy. Ca
5. Niyi Akin Sajo. Literacy, Language and Knowledge in Oral and Nonliterate Societies  
 Studies in Society and History, vol. 34, number 1, 1992.
6. Goody The Domestication of Man and Writing // Goody, J. & Watt, J., ed. So  
 Western Anthropology. L
7. Goody Alternative Paths to Knowledge in Oral and Literate Cultures //  
 Language: Exploring Orality and Literacy. Norwood, 1982. Idem. The  
 tion of Literacy. Cambridge, 1982. Idem. Literacy and Literacy: The Technolog  
 Word. L., 1982.
8. >C; ., !:@81-C5@BC@0 8 <KH;5=85: ?A8E>;>3857Ae9 B5C5@cy in  
 Theory and Practice. Cambridge, 1984. and Orality and Technology  
 Communication. Oxford, 1988; etc.

## НАСТОЯЩИЙ СУХОМЛИНСКИЙ REAL-LIFE SUXOMLINSKIY

**Богуславский М.В.**

;02=K9 =0CG=K9 A>B@C4=8: =AB8BCB0 B5>@88 8 8AB>@88 ?5403>38:8  
4>:B>@ ?5403>38G5AD5A=0@;:;6?@@5A?B=45=

**Boguslavsky M.V.**

Chief scientific officer of Institute of the theory and history of pedagogics  
of the Russian Academy of Education

Professor, Associate member of the Russian Academy of Education

= => B 0 B8 AB0BL @E0:B5@87CNBAO 0:A8>;>38G5A:85 >A402K3B6;5A>DAA8AB5<K  
..!CE><;8=A:>3>. A>1>5 2=8<0=85 C45;O5BAO B@0:B>2:5 7025@H0N153> MB0?0 53>  
=>AB8 19070 3>4K.

AnnotatiArticle characterized axiological basis of philosophical system. Special  
attention is given to the interpretation of the closing stage of human creative activity during

; N G 5 2 K 6; > 20. 115G5;>25G5A:85 F5==>AB8, D8;>A>D8O 8AB@G5A20E8D543G\*G8:0.

Key wordHuman values, educational philosophy, humanistic pedagogics.

A5=BO1@5 2010 3>40 ?@>87>H;8 420 A>1KB8O, =5?>A@553A A25=  
?5403-3500=8AB0 0A8;8O ;5:A0=4@>28G0 !CE><;8=A:>3>. A?>;=8;>  
1907 >1>@20;AO 53> 687=5==K9 ?CB45B=8K;N1B<5G5A:190H:>;K, 345 >  
22 3>40:BB@5AB2>20; 8 :>B>@0O A59G0A =>A8B 53> 8<O.

A;8 :@0B:> >?8A0BL D01C;C 687=8 0A8;8O ;5:A0=4@>28G0  
?@>AB> :0=>=8G5AL:898520N65B. >48;AO G5;>25: 2 A5;LA::>9 3;  
=CB>9 A@545. >8AB8=C, ?> . @>4A:><C, «5A;8 AC645=>-2 8<  
F88 C <>@O». 5A;8 =5 C <>@O, B> =0 15@53C =52@0H;><.B>@

0;LH5 ?>AB5?5==> 2=CB@8 AB0;> 7@5BL 53> #G5=85. 0@548  
28;8AL ?>A;540?20AB5>8K. 0B5< = 2A5=0@>4=> ?@>2>73;0A8; A  
65 >G5=L E>@>H> 7=05<, G87>4B86=>A;K;4C5@ ;525B=81C45B9  
?C1;8G=> @0A?OB. 547>5A58A@5A;2865=8O 8AB>@88, 53> #G  
8 1>;LH58@0ABH AO, 8 = AB0=5B 15AA<5@B=K<.

>B 2 MB>< >01;8::@8D5, 2 B0:>9 ?@8BG52>9 D01C;5, :>B>@>?  
;5B, 70;>65=>5=0?25=8<0=85, :0: >1153> @5AB=>3> ?CB8 2A5E  
>A>1>9 <8AA88 . . !CE><;8=A:>3>. 8 53> 1;87:85, =8 4065 65:  
8AA;54>20B5;8, =025@=>5, =8:>340 =5 ?@>=8:=5< 2> 2AN-3;C1  
;5==>, :B>0B09=0! , =025@=>5, A0<>5 1>;LH>5 B08=AB2> A:@K  
0A;8O ;5:A0=4@>28G0, :>B>@K5 2<5AB8;8 2A5, GB>, 40=> ?5@

5@5=5A5<AO <KA;5==> 2 B> 2E@3\*0>2 %A%@A5B48;55B 80 CGE><;  
2A5A>N7=> 8725AB=K9 8 ?@87=0==K9 ?5450;1AB,253>>B>0@B-58 2N  
B> ?> >A>1><C B5?;> >B=>A8;>AL : 0A8;8;N?;>5A0=B4 @>28G0E1@  
@>4=>3> CG8B5;O, >;8F5B2>@O;AO B0:8< ?>=OB85< :0: «=0H».

02;KHA:898B5;L =5 1K; >145;5= 2 B> 2@5<O 8 2KA408<88 3>A  
O2;O5BAO 0A;C65==K< CG8B5;5<-:#!@ @5A1@-045GB5<><045<88  
A:8E =0C: !\$. #4>AB>5= 720=8O 5@>O A>F80;8AB8G5A:>3> F

5=80= 8 >48=:48@5H:>;K, 40 GB> 48@5:B>@, =8:B> 2>>115 87  
70 2AN>@A A>25BA:>3> >1@07>20=8O =5 1K; C4>AB>5= B0:>3>  
070;>AL 1K, 6828 A515 A?>:>9=>, @01>B09 8 @04C9A5- >  
;5==>< 25B>5AC4L1K =0G8=05B =5C:;>=B> 25A5C42056354. GB>B0  
=>28BL MB> 42865=85 =52>7<>6B>>.. @>AB> >: :0:>9

:>340 ?@8H5; 2 42865=85 2=CB@5==89 4CE !C@82;0B-LA 2>A5,1  
B5 <KA;8 8 GC2AB20, 0>B>;@=K5 70K;78@54K4C185 30 ;5B ?5403>38  
8458 1K;8 1>;LH5 8 <0AHB01=5378355A20<510;0B13>8D=5 <>3;8 40  
2 75<=>9 >1>;>G:5.

!::04K205BAO >ICI5=85, GB>, >AB020OAL ?@545;L=> A:@><=  
0A8;89 ;5:A0=4@>28G 2=CB@5==5 >A>7805A:×0A4B0@10A2>535  
!CE><;8=A:>3> 2> 2B>@>B 3>4>2802=60 >1>AB@8;>AL ?>=8<0=8  
687=5==>3> ?@54=078A035=85433<30=8AB0 2 02B>@8B0@=>9 AB  
# 0A8;8O ;5:A0=4@>28G0 5ABL D@070, ?>@060NI0O A2>59  
>A>15==> 15A?>104=> B@028;8, >= =0285A0</2=4>23 @0B15F;0=2KKA?  
C15645=8O, 0 =068; 8E 3>@1>< A 45BL<8 2 >185B E@ @:0E0E0.20;2  
?@02> 3>2>@8BL >B 8<5=8 2A53> =0@>4=>3> CG8B5;LAB20. "  
>B=OBL, =>, :>B>@>5, 8<5==>, =0 87;><5 687=5==>3> 1K@8O >  
=85.

AB02 =0 MB>B @548BA=K898 ?C52103038A>BQ =0?5@53>=:8 A> A  
?@>H5; ?> =5<C 4> :>=F0. A521@H8AAG =5=I=2,9=:0IG5A @>@K2  
!CE><;8=A:>3> : 2KA>B0< ?5403>38G5A:>9 <KA;8.

MB8 87;5B=K5, 70AK?0==K5 >A5==8< ;8AB>?04>< 3>4K8 0A  
3;02=K5 B@C4K, :>B>@K5 2>H;8 2 7>;>B>9 D>=4 >B5G5AB>25==  
20=8O @0AA<0B@820BL 53> :0<!5;@4A8:0B>404N03453B08:», « 073>  
48@5:B>@>< H:>;K», «!B> A>25B>2 CG8B5;N», «386E4,5385K2 @A06  
205B =>2K5>345AB8@5A:>3> ?;0=0.

4=>2@5<5==> . . !CE><;8=A:89 =0 @07=KE 30;A0E 2 F5;>< ( :>9, :>B>@0O 2>72@010;0AL >B ?0@0483<K B@C4>2>9 H:8;K :  
0=BC «H:>;K CG51B>340 =25>7>1;@4800A3:5@10>45;L 2>A?8BK20NI5

A<KA;820O 2 F5;>< 7025@H0NI89 MB0? B2>@G5AB20 K-. !C  
45;8BL A;54CNI85 G5@B5BD>8>;A3B0A5AB50>0E0@0

:0G5AB25 >A=>2=KE :0G5AB2A25AK880>B74;E539 !CE><;8=A:>  
720BL B@0:B>2:C D>@<8@CNI59AO ;8G=>AB8 :0: A0<>F55=>AB  
=0, 2 7=0G8B5;L=>9 AB5?5=8 =5 7028A8<>3> >B B@51>20=89 >  
=>9 F528>A?8B0=85 A2>7284B-803>@0105=:0 :0: 0:B82=>9 ;8G=8-AB8;  
284C0;L=>AB8, A?>AAB>09B2 @8233;2 @CNI59 B5=45=F88.

;O ?02;KHA:>3> CG8B5;O 2 2>A?8B0=88 254CI59 AB0=>28BA  
E@>==K9 ?@>F5AA 2>7459AB28O54254E03<38J55A>23> F@>F@AAC  
15=>: A 53> 0:B82=>ABLN, 8=B5K@5AB28 @8-548:284CA?>A>1=>ABC  
?@5645 2A53>, 8 4>;6=K 1K;8 >@85=B8@>20BLAO CG8B5>0.  
3>2 AB0=>2480B=80 A>03K7E@8A>B>289 4;O @0728B8O 45B59.

>MB><C 2 02;KHA:>9 H:>;5 0:F5=B 2 >1@07>20=88 45;5;AO  
B59 >1 >:@C60NI5< <8@5, @0728B85 C =8E :@8B8G=>AB8 <KH  
D>@<8@>20=85 A8AB5<K <>@0;L@K5=89=8>A025K9>20 AB0<65AB>OB  
G5=8O 8 8A?>;L7>20=8O 8=D>@<0F88.

! B>G:8 7@5=8O ?@8@>4K D>@<8@C5<>9 ;8G=8AB885C@54;B=  
:0: ?@>F5AA @50;870F88 («@0725@BK20=8O») =5>BJ5<;5<> ?  
A:8E A2>9AB>=B0==KE @50:F89 8 8<?C;LA>2, 87=0G0;L=>8-35=5  
@>4>9. <5AB5 A B5< 1>;LH>5 7=0G5=85 ?@84020;>AL 8NA?5F8  
I5<C A>F8C<C.

515. >AB5?5==> CG51=0O 8 B@C4>20O 45OB5;L=>A0A>F5B5@  
=>ABL 8 ?@8>1@5B0NB 8=AB@C<5=B0;L=K9 8B0 @805 B5 @>F=800?@70



45BA:>9 ;8G=>AB8. !CE><;8=A:8< =>@054;8AB5BA CAB<5G;L8 @CN18E  
;8G=>ABL 2>A?8B0==8:0. >B =0720=85 >4=>5=8K A0AK54B-8E:8E  
AB@C<5=BK».

01;N405BAO 4065 >BE>4 >B, :070;>AL 1KAB<57K>195?5403?38  
A8AB5<K. <5745@LL 2>A?8B0B5;L=KE 2>7459AB289 =>A8B A:~>@55  
B5@, 2 =59 1>;LH>5 7=0G5=85 ?@8405BA<=>88:>@8DA0B54@20x3>8?

0@O4C A ?@56=8< 0:F5=B>< =0 8=B5@=0F8>=0;L=>5 24>A?8  
@>28G0 2A5 1>;55 <>I=> =0G8=05B 72CG0B0B>38F8>=00AA<0BC@  
=0@>4=K5 F5==>AB8. 0 A<5=C ?@8B6<520650B587<<>;1@;8BA>4>9  
?8B0=80, @07;8G=K< <8D0<, ?>25@LO<, ;535=40<. <5AB> 4><  
20=85 2A5AB>@>==59 ;8G=>AB8 2K428305BAO 8450 85@00@E8G  
H52=>5, 4CE>2=>5). 54CI58A B800=<A5>90?54B@>38:5, C !CE><;8=  
ABC?05B=4AB>, >?>A@54CNI0O >AB0;L=K5 AB@0BK ;8G=>AB8.

-?8F5=B@ M:78AB5=F80;L=KE ?5@56820=89 ?@8E>48BAO=0  
<;8=A:>3961968 3>4K. <05 1967 3>40 2>A0B0B15B5»#08B5;;1A  
720=85<: « C6=0 1>@L10, 0 =5 ?@>?>254BN7>=><CK?>7@83-2>645  
0 GB>?!

= B0: ?8A0; >1 MB>< 2 « 8AL<5 : AK=C»: « B0:, AK=, <5=O >  
=>5 ?>=OB85, 8<5=C5<>5 G512856=8ABLN<8B> <5=O. KE>48B,  
=5GB> GC64>5 :><<C=8AB8G5A:><C 8450;C 8 :><<C=8AB8G5A  
B0:65 2 01AB@0:B=>< 3C<0=87<5!

'B> MB> B0:>5? / >1JOA=N B515 MB> 2>B B0:: MB>, :>340 @5  
3>2>@8BAO, > :0:>< G5;>25:5 845B @5GL, 2 :0:8E CA;>28OE >=  
/ =5 70A;C6820N 53>, AK=. / =5 <>3C A>3;0A8BLAO A-B53> GB  
;O4:>9, GB> 2 G5;>25G=>AB8>AB8CA5>A45G;05AB8OB00>00A=>AB  
;O <5=O MB> :0658A<55PL>N>.

40;LH5 A;54C5B C@5445=, GB> B>;L:> G5;>25G=>ABLN, ;0A:  
2>A?8B0BL =0AB>O153> 257>25NCG5=88 :0:8B0N15B4=<8A67 206=5  
?@8=F8?A>28B0=87008<=>5 4>25@85 ?5403>30 8 @515=:0. =>A?8E  
=>AB8, >BB0G820=85 2A5E 3@0=59 MB>3> 4@03>F5==>3> :0<=  
?@54AB028BL, =8 H:>;C, =8 ?5403>30» (!2>1>4=>5 2>6A?8B0=8  
2K=>A8BL 2 A?8A>;8B5@0BC@K?

B ?@>B>@5==KE ?5403>38G5A:8E 4>@>3 8 CB25@645=5=KE 8  
872540==K< B@>?0< 8 70?@5B=K< B5<0<: B08=AB20< A5<59=>?  
E>;>38G5A:8<, =0 3@0=8 ?A8ED0@N18500A O?@8>F5>AAB8

?>A;54=85B428 3>40 687=8 2 A2>5E>B28=<AG59BA250; ?5@5E>  
@0AH8@5=8O A<KA;>2 ?5403>38G5A:>9 45OB5;A>15A-B> :?8E020  
=>, 2 MB>< ?;0=5, =0@0AB0NI55 >1@0I5=85<C .4C<3>28=>A2K5>?  
38G5A:85 B@04B588 70-8@CC « 8A5< : AK=C».

>;55 B>3>, ?5403>3 2ABC?05B 2 A8AB5<0B8G5A:CN ?5@K5?8A:  
<8 8 A2OI5==8:0<8. 3> ?>A;54=85 B@C4K =>AOB 8A?>254AL=LK  
703>;>2:8 @01>B: «!;>2> : CG5=8:0<8, <?>A2B8=C@550G0;5 1K;>

5=O5BAO 4065 <5AB> ?C1;8:0F89. "5?5@L MB> F5=B@0;L=0  
38G5A:0O, 0 >175A8B285G5A:0O.

> 45;> =5 B>;L:> 2 MB><E !?A1<8KBF85@<20K5@80;K 0A8;8O  
?>AB>O==> ?>425@30;8AL >G5=L 65AB:>9 @540:BC@5, ?5A:>;L  
G0; >D8F80;L=K< :0=>=0< ?5403>38G5A:8E 8740=89. -B> ?@82  
2=5H=8< :>=D;8:B0<, G5B>L@BK065=>?5@56820;.

! A5@548=KE63>602 >= @5H05B 8 4>18205BAO ?@020 ?8A0BL  
5ABL <5B0D>@8G=> 8 ?C1;8F8AB8G=>. -B> A@07C 65 1C820;L=  
0;. 0:>-B5FD>@<0 A>548=8;0AL A>A740@60=85x645=AB5 =>2>3>,  
!CE><;8=A:>3>, B>3>, :0:>3> <K 7=05< 8 ;N18<.

MB> 2@5<O C 0A8;8O ;5:A0=4@>28G0=>20CG8B5@;1@>E8A0;048  
A:>?5403>38G5A:8E F5;-4AB5?5.@2>9 ?E;-422=MB60!>25BA@AB23>A  
"@C4><<C=87<, B> B5?5@L =>20O 61@B0B40:4><481=02B52K3);  
4065 DCBC@>;>38G5A:0O =0?@02;5==>ABL 53> @01>A-?@8  
<8G5A:89 E0@0:B5@. A2>8E ?>A;54=8E:A0>48720586K8OKEA;5A8  
2>A?0@O5B =04 02;KH><, =04 #: @08=>905BA0 !2!?.@>: @5CB;024  
>4=>9 87 ?5403>38:, =8 52@>?59A:>9, =8 A>25BA:>9, =8 C:@0  
>4=>9 87 ?0@0483<: =8 A0280>4-8>B@2>4A28-B8HB5<1>;55 H:>;K C  
# !CE><;8=A?>3545;5==> =0G8=05B D>@<8@>20BLAO F5;>AB  
A>DA?5403>38G5A:0O A8AB5<0 8=B53@;051-B>33>E2@50:B50001>B0  
AB2C5BAO =>20-01:78AB5AF80;L=0O5A00>??>754-88G AB0B8 70<5F  
B5=45=F8O 1K;0 A B@52>3>9 2AB@5G5=0 >D8F80;L=>9 ?B403>  
=0O ?>3@AB0>>2>G=0O AB0BLO ". 8E0G520 2 «#G8B5;LA:>  
1>@L10, 0?>254@». >A=>2?92M4>8G5@>>9 ?>78F88 O2;O;>AL B  
A2>59 <=>3>;5B=59 ?5403>38G5A:>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 !CE><0;8=A:  
2><5@=>AB8 8 ?@>4C:B82=>AB8.  
& B>@>3> A5=BO1@O 1970 3>40 7025@H8;AO 75<=>9 ?CBL  
A:3>, 8 =0G0;0AL 53> 687=L 2 25G=>AB8, :>B>@0O 1C45B ?@  
8@ 5BAB20, =0456=K< 7018B=8:>70125@=>31K;= B0: A0<

# ИНДИВИДУАЛЬНО-ЛИЧНОСТНЫЙ ПОДХОД КАК ПРЕРОГАТИВА РАЗДЕЛЬНОГО ОБУЧЕНИЯ: ИСТОРИКО-ПЕДАГОГИЧЕСКИЙ АСПЕКТ

## THE INDIVIDUALLY-PERSONAL APPROACH AS THE PREROGATIVE OF SEPARATE TRAINING: HISTORICAL-PEDAGOGICAL ASPECT

**Зотова Л.М.**

;02=K9 A?5F80;8AB>>0@48=>0F8>==>3> C?@02;5=8O  
@57848C<0 (3. >A:20), :0=4840B ?5403>38G5A:8E =0C:, 4>F5=B

**Zotova L.M.**

Chief specialist of Socialization management  
of the Russian Academy of Education (Moscow)  
Candidate of Science, Associate professor

=>B0B8AB0BL5E0@0:B5@87CNBAO?CB8@50;870F8O;-CG8BA5->8>4B>4B C0;L=>  
:CG0I8<AO=0@A742L=>3>>1CG5=8O. 05BAO 0=0;87 0?@>18@>20==KE 2 8AB>@88  
4>2 : @0745;L=><C>>1CG5=8N. 0A@<1B5@82CNBAO;5-35@45@=?34E>420  
>1@07>28

Annotate Article characterized ways by the teacher the individually approach to st  
on the basis of separate training. The analysis of the tested and approved approaches to  
of education is given. Of realization of the gender approach is considered.

;NG52K6;>20.=48284C0;-B6->AB9??>4, @>0745;L=>5>1355@B5K9??>4E>4.  
Keywords: individually personal approach, separate education, gender approach.

@5@>30B820 (2 H8@>:><  
?@58<B25A=>5 ?@112> 2>  
?@02>-;8-13>=0 ;8:18>459AB28C  
?@58<C15AB2>, :>B>1@K<  
>1;0405B ?53@54.4@  
(!;>20@L B5@<8=>2

!>2@5<5==0O :>=F5?F8O <=>3>C@>2=52>3> ?5403>38G5A:>3  
A515 A8AB5<C :>=AB@C:B82=KE 8?@85F8,?A2450@00-255@80 8 C@  
?>43>B>2:8 ?5403>3>2. :BC0;870F8O 845988 =>0?@502;60PL=KE@  
A>F8>:C;LBC@=>3>, 8=B5;;5:BC0;L>B53>F80;-0@;82A-B>2A5B-8>3>4073>3  
B5>@88 8 >1@07>20B5=L=878?@00NB8A:8 2 @0<:0E <5648AF8?;8=0  
25:5 3C<0=8AB8G5A:8AB>@;1B5A@>958:85>?;0@80483<0<8. ;O A>  
?5403>38:8 B@51C5BAO 2>AAB0=>2;5=85 548=AB20 M<?80@8G5  
B5;L=>AB8, :><@5DQ58A88. 1@015=85 : 2>?@>A0< >1@07>20=  
3>B>2:8 ?@>48:B>20=> @53@5AA8@CN18< A>AB>O=85< 27MB>9  
:>3> AB0@5=8O :04@>2>3> ?5@A>=05-089,1@5E20B05;12-0KED6IG8@  
A?5F80;8AB@2?84020B5;59 <C6G8= 8 B.4.). !53>4=O B@5B C5BA  
25==>9 2;0AB8,0C-0E>8 8-1=5AB25==>AB8 4;O ?>4J5<0 ?@5AB86  
>1@07>20=8O. 06=K<8 8 0:BC0;L=K<8 ?@54AB02;ONBAO 82-K2>4  
<ABL ?@5>4>;5=8O 3;>10;L=>3> :@878A0 8 2K@01>B:8 ?8-B59  
3C@C ?5403>30 =0 ?5@2K952>9=2>42A055B A55AB;N<G5 >115AB25==KE  
>4 @0728B85< <K ?>=8<05< ?5@5E>4 >4=>9 D>@<K BLKBB8O  
;8G05BAO F5==>AB=K< E0@0:B5@><, =5?>2B>@8<>ABLN,0AC1J  
4K205B >A=>20=8O D>@<8@>20=8O ;8G=>AB8 :0: G5;>25:0 8A

A2>5<, => 8 2 8AB>@8G5A:>< 2@5<5=8. !53>48G=2>AB@520120C  
B>=><=>ABL 8 3>B>2=>ABL : :>=AB@C:B82=><C 2708<>459AB28  
>115AB25 A>E@0=ONBAO ?@>B82>@5G8O <564C =>@<0<8>-A>F8  
3> ?>:>;5=8O 2 ?5@A>=05;870F88, B45N648GFA>AB8A8 20==>ABLN 2;  
=55. 4=8< 87=KE7A?>A>1>2 @07@5H5=8O MB8E ?@>B82>@5G8  
8=48284C08G=>AB=>3> ?>4E>40 : CG018<AO, :>B>@K9 4>5;65=  
A:>9 =0C:>9 A B>G:8 7@5=8O D@20FB5>98 @8A2B58K 8 1<8 @  
CAB0=>2:8 ?5403>30.

!CI=>ABL 8=48284C0;L8G=>AB=> ?>4E>40 2 >1@07>20=88 70;;NG05  
?@>F5AA>2 A>F80;870F88 (040?B0F88 @515=:0 : >115AB2-C) 8  
=8G=>3>, C=8:0;L740>98 CA;>289 4;O @0728B8O AC1J5:B>2 >1  
: :>B>@K< (CA;>28O<) >B=>AOBAO ;8G=>AB=> 7=0G8<0O 45  
27@>A;K<8 8 45BL<8, ?><>IL>AB=KEH3@881;;8G+H:>;L=8:0.- =48  
;8G=>AB=K9 ?>4E>40 C@54?>;0305B >B=>H5=85 : :064><C 2>  
F5==>9 ;8G=>AB8, ?5403>38G5A:CN ?>445@6:C A0<>1KB=>AB  
A0<8< A>1>9 2 @0<:0E A>F80;L=>9 A8A805;L8;8 GA>>15B=>3AB8>84E  
B5>@588B>4>G5488E ?>78F89 @0AA<0B@820;8AL 2 @01  
. . >=40@52A:>9,C@8;5=:>, 57.4.CE>20, CE.0;>2>9, !;0.AB5=8=0,  
". . C4=52>9 8 4@. #A?5E @50;87;0F88>AB48284C04E>40 25CG51  
=88 7028A8B >B 788@A1>@078720FB5;L=>9 A@54K, 8=48284C0;870F  
?>43>B>2:8 70 AG5B ?@>1;5<0B870F88 A>45@60=8O CG5-1=>3  
0;L=>3> ?5403>38G5A:>3> >?KB0 1C4CI53> CG8B5;O. 081>;55  
284C0;L8G=>AB=>4E>40 2 45OB5;L=>AB8 ?305B>4@20B5A@ @>07  
>1CG5=8Q>B>@>< ?@87=05BAO F5==>ABL :064>3> @515=:0 :0  
2=5 7028A8<>AB8 >B4;5>6>2AB8?@8=0

0745;L=>5 >1CG5=85 <0;LG8:>2 8 452>G5:12=A>AB25BA4268B  
=8< 87 CA;>289 >?B8<870F88 CG5G5>88 ?@548BAK0 ?@83>10<0  
@07;8G=KE <5B>48G5A:8E ?@85<>2, 1>;55 A>>B25BAB2CN18E  
@01>B:0 A?5F80;L=KE 2>A?8B0B45L2KE3?@48;@00<1KB@560?@02  
=85 ?A8E>;>38G5A:8 040?B8@>20==>9, 8=D>@<0F8>==> 80AKI  
<0;L=K< >1@07>< 2;8ONI59 =0 D>@<8@>20=85 ;8G=>AB=KE :0G  
8AA;54>20=89 8 >1CG05<KE52@KE@00745;L8A2<C >1CG5=8N; 02  
AB25==K< 8 <>65B A?>A>1AB2>20BL 4>AB865=8N =08;CGH8E  
A;54AB285, 2 ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>9 8 =0CG=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 1C4

@><5 MB>3>, @0745;L=0O A8AB5A01A1BC252080 ?>44B@B6=8N  
<>AD5@K 2 CG51=>< 702545=88 8 O2;OBLAO 4>?>;=8B5;L=>9  
B0: 8 4;O <0;LG8:>2. ?KB=5:>B>@KE CG51=KE 702545=89 ?>:0  
2 @0745;L=KE CG51=KEH7502545=280NEB, 2CCG515 8 ?@8 MBK<8>AB  
=565;8 8E A25@AB=8:8 87 A>2<5AB=KE H:>;. > A;54C5B 5A@07  
=85 22>4OB 2 ?@0:B8:C >1@07>20B5;L=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8A;8HL  
=>2=>< MB>O:8A0;5BA8B5;L=> 65=A:8E 8;8 <C6A:8E CG51=KE 702

<sup>13</sup> 0745 ;L=>5 >1CG5=850 >1CG5=8O, 2 :>B>@>9 CG0185AO <C6A:>3> 8-65=A  
=KE, 0 2 @0745;L=KE CG51=KE ?>4@0745;5=8OE, 8;8 4065-2>@708B-KE5;LGK  
CG@5645=8OE. > @52>;NF88 @0745;L=>5 >1CG5>8882>A2A8E ?@0588E2C  
=8OE (?0=A8>=0E, 38<=078OE, ?@>38<=078OE, @50;L=KE CG8;810E). A;;N  
=5:>B>@K5 G0AB=K5 CG51=K5 702545=8O, 345 4>?CA:0;>AL A>2<5AB=>5 :  
65=A:8E CG51=KE 702545=8OE, 8 ?@020, :>B>@K5 ?>;CG0;8 8E 2K?CA:=8:8  
CG51=KE 702545=89.

<05 1918 3>40 1K;> 22545=> >1O70B5;L=>5 A>2<5AB=>5 >1CG5=85B<0;LG  
@0=8BL =5@02=>8@8285668= 2 >1;0AB8 >1@07>20=8O, ACI5AB2>202H55 4

1943 3>4C 2 CA;>28OE 5;8:>9 >B5G5AB25==>9 2>9=K @0745;L=>5 5-1CG5  
<8;5B=8E 8 A@54=8E H:>;0E >A:2K 8 5=8=3@040, AB>;8FOA2NE7FKE B@5A2C  
:@C?=KE ?@><KH;5=KE F5=B@>2 !!! . >AB0=>2;5=85 !>25B0 808A28@>2 !  
A>2<5AB=>5 >1CG5=85 <0;LG8:>2 8 452>G5: 2> 2A5E H:>;0E [1].

8 :045BA:8E :>@?CA>2); A?5F80;L=KE 2KAH8E CG51=KE 7-02545  
AB8BCB0E 8 0:045<8OE), M:A?5@8<5=B0;L=KE 8 >115>1@07>2  
<0;LG8:8 452>G5:). 0: ?@028;>, B01:@37>287B5;C6K5=CG@5645  
G0AB=K<8, 2>5==K<8, F5@:>2=K<8, E>@5>3@0D8G5A:8<8,- <C7  
=>9 8=8F80B825 G0AB=KE ;8F, <>3CB 1KBL ?@54=07=0G5=K 4  
I8EAO.

>;LH>9 ?>?C;O@=>ABLN ?@>F5AA @0745;L=>3> >1CG5=80  
702545=8OE, 2 :>B>@KE 45B8 2>A?8BK20NB-A@022A@025:0-EKAB:@=  
>A?8B0=85 8 >1@07>20=85 45B59 2 A@>8E25;BA828B5-@CG8;F50E  
ABO<, A5<59=K< B@048F8O<, >=> 70:@5?;O5B A>F80;L=K5 @  
<C6G8=>9 8 65=18=>9, >BF>< 8 <0B5@LN, 3>5;528-BEBA>F2K?L>=  
@>;59.

02=K5 2 8=B5;;5:BC0;L=>< ?;0=5, =0 18>;0 388 65A18<0C2K?2=>5  
@07;8G=K5 DC=:F88. C6G82=00 A(5-B15F,) 55 7018B=8: 8 :>@<8;5F;  
E@0=8B5;L=8F0 4><0H=53> >G030 8 2>A?8B0B5;L=8F0 45B59.  
@07=>< ?@54=07=0G5=88 <C6G8=K. 8!G65B-08BKA02, 61B5AB52-518=K  
G5B:> @53;0<5=B8@>20==K< 2840< 45OB5;L=>AB8 (M-B<0AB-8K >  
G8: 8 >B:@K20B5;L =>2KE 75<5;L, >= A?>A>15= =0 <>I=K9 2A?;  
2@5<5=8. -B8 >A>15==>AB85E030-818528:4<K:2;;5:B825, 345 65=I  
B0:65 83@0NB @07=K5 @>;8.

!;54>20B5;L=>, @07;8G8O ACI5AB2CNB, 8 ?@>1;5<0 CG6B0 ?  
G5=88 452>G5: 8 <0;LG8:>2 ?@54A1B020L5-BAO @A>57-2KKG 070-40 @  
<K 848< 2 2>A?8B0=88 30@<>=8G=>9, @0728B>9 2 8=B5;;5:BC0  
A:8 8 =5AB0=40@B=> <KA;OI59, 2;045NI59 =5>1E>48<>9 KC<<>  
:>2, ?A8E>;>38G5A:8 8 D878G5A:8 74>@>2>9 ;8G=>AB87-0F88E  
MB>9 3;>10;L=>9 7040G8 =0 A53>4=OH=89 45=L ACI5AB2E5B =  
48284C0;;8E>>AB=>< ?>4E>45 : >1CG5=8N 8 2>A?8B0=8N @-64>  
=KE (@07;8G=KE ?> ?@87=0:C ?>;0), >AB15=A-20AB892A-C008E-A-C  
8<CI5AB20E 35=45@=>3> ?>4E>40 :0: =081>;55 ?>;=> >B@060N  
G5=80 ;8G=>AB8.

?>A;54=55 2@5<O 0:BC0;L1>>B0:0>AB00BAA0 @0A7@0B8D8:5 ?>43  
@50;870F88 8=48284C0A;B=>3> :?E6B184AO A CG5B>< 8E 35=45  
AB59. >?@>AK 35=45@=>3> >1@07>20=80 8 2>A?8B0=80 AB0=  
?5403>38G5AAB25==>AB8, => 8 A@54AB2 <0AA>2>9 8=D>@<0F8  
E0@0:B5@=K ?>=OB8@0B8B450F-889 8 «35=45@1-C@=A03@5;30-F88  
2>?@>A0< A>2<5AB=>3> 8 @0745;L=>3> >1CG5=80 45B5902 A@  
=80 >1@07>20=80 87=7>C>8>?@>D6AA8>=0;L=>9 :0@L5@5 <C6G  
!>3;0H0OAL A .!>6>>>A;070BL, GB> @0745;L=>5 >1CG5=85 8

A>2@5<5==>< >115AB25 70B@C4=ONB D>@<8@>20=85 C 85B59  
<KE <C6G8=0< 8 65=18=0< 4;O CA?5H=>9 A>2<5AB=>9 45OB5;L  
H5=80, ?> <=538N 7@54?>;030NB @025=AB2> 8 =5 <>3CB5AB@:  
F5?B0<. [2] A;8 2584AB>@8G5A:>< :>=B5:AB5 ?@>A;548B10-48=0  
B5;L=KE 8459, B> <>6=> >1=0@C68BL, GB> A 87<5=5=85<08AB>

<sup>14</sup> 5=45@=00 AB@0B808:F0F8AO, ?>A@54AB2>< :>2B-B@03>A35>2459@AAB800L=>9 /  
F88 (B.5. @0=68@>20=80) 8=48284>2 8 A>F80;L=KE 3@C?? ?> ?@87>0:C ?  
;8 8 =>@<K ?@54?8AK20NBABO 65=18=0< 8 <C6G8=0<652=A0>50:9?@012B8@5>F5  
20BA0287=03@0640NBABO =865, G5< <C6G8=K.

5=45@=00 A53@585F8@0F8O <C6G8= 8 65=18= 2 @07=KE A5:B>@0-EK 687=5  
70=OB8OE 8 ?@>D5AA8OE. %0@0:B5@=>9 G5@B>9 35=45@=>9 A53@530F8  
AB86=KE><?;0G8205<KE 8 <0;> 4>E>4=KE AD5@0E. A=>2>9 B0:>595A85@53  
?0B@80@E0B=>3> >115AB20 =0 425 ?@1B8G2>CN;88-K5@D87@K4AB258=CN),  
=8@CNB <C6G8=K, 8 G0AB=CN (A5<59),C14,B2@A07@027058ABD2545CN<C65=18=  
B>ABL, :0: ?@028;>, @0A?@>AB@09-A5BA00=BA00@88AD5@ACB25A;CK3, >1@07>  
2>>E@0=5=85 83B>@3>2;N [



=85< >8@CB4@C40 8 G0AB=>9 A>1AB25==>AB8>2K50@>AB 8 ABF8E  
=8< A> AB>@ 82-5K=>1A5A8.  
AB>@8G5A:8 <0;LG8:>2 8 452>G5: 3>B>28;8 : ?@8=F8?80;L  
>115AB25. 5=45@=K5 @>;8 8 @07;8G8AB700.@'50?;03845AB@006-4=520  
25==0O 45OB5;L=>ABL 1K;0 8A;;NG8B5;L=> <C6A:>9 ?@5@>30E  
2>20;> B>;L:>L48O>2.0;1CG5=85 452>G5: ?@>E>48;> 8A;;NG8B5;  
65=A:>9 ?>;>28=K 4><0. ! ?>O>21.55=8525H=K;E:0.1 @07>20=89,->=8  
B5;L=> <C6A:>9 ?@5@>30B82>9. 52>G5: : >1CG5=8N 2 H:>;0E  
>1CG5=8O ?@>8AE>48; ?@8 F5@:2OE 8 <>=0ABK@OE. B CG018  
<>BK, CAB=>3> AG520?8?A@0280; 7@CG820=85 =087CABL =5:>B>  
>1CG0;8 H8BLN, ?@O45=8N 8 4E@CB8;<8<00AB5@A2820<.3@0\*>B=K  
B>@KE =0 CA8 =07K20;8 <0AB5@8F0<8, CG8B5;L=8F0<8, :0=>==  
">;L:> 2%2.>BA @KB85< 65=A:8E ?@8E>4A:8E H:>; 8 H:>;A3@0<  
;;NG8B5;L=> : -45<519=8< DC=:F8O<. @54AB02;5=85 > =8->01-E>48  
B0:>5 65, 0 2>8 A>62<5AB=>5 >1@07>20=85, :0: 8 <0;L578;0B,0B5  
65=A3> >A2>1>48B5;L=>3> 42865=8O, @0AH8@5=8O >1@0J>20B  
5:B82=>9 A>F80;L=>9 ?@54?>AK;;>9 <0AA>2>3> 67:>2D=80>650=78  
O2;O;>AL <0AA>2>5 2>2;5G5=85 65=18= 2 B@L4A2CN 8 >115AB25  
>115AB20E, 345 <0;LG8:>2 8 452>G5: 3>B>28;8 : @07=K8- 284  
G5=85 (8 4065 ?>;=>5 >BACBAB285 65=A:>3> >1@07>20=800) 1K  
A0;>AL 8 A>45@60=8O, 8 <5B>4>2 >1CG5=8O. !53>4=0 A5A8E>  
<C >115AB25==>3> @0745;5=8O B@C40. !>2@5<5==>5 >115AB2  
AB@0B8D8:0F859.  
!>F80;L=K5 @>;8 AB0=>2OBAO 2A5 1>;55 35=45@=> =5-9B@0  
F80F8O ?> ?>;>2><C ?@87=0:C A>45@6018G5>B@04>;20=K8DK8K!  
=> >?@0240=K, 8 CG8BK20BL ?@8 MB>< 2A5 87<5=5=8O, 12-@>8  
15>1@07>20B5;L=KE @>AA89A:8E H:>; =081>;55 ?@85<;5<> A>2  
?@54AB02;O5BAO A>F80;L=> 1>G55 10007:45;L=0;L=KE<BO @0745  
8<55B 8 70 @C156><, 8 C =0A 2 AB@0=5 3;C1>:85 8AB>@8G5A:  
! >4=>9 AB>@>=K, 35=45@=K9 ?>4E>4 2 >1CG5=88 >1CA;>2;5  
45;5==>9 A>F80;L=>9 ?>;8B8:>9 5280,?525800(A(B@04@(.)= 0 A 4  
>A=>20= =0 ?>;CG5=8KE 28AA454>0C=89 40==KE > @07;8G8OE  
?A8E8:5>385 ?@5AB86=K5 70@C156=K5 CG51=K5 702545=8O 8A  
35=45@=>3> ?>4E>40, ?@8G5< 2=54@850=85?800745A10=>3>8B-BC80  
=KE ;N459@5:B>@>2 H:>;, CG8B5;29,4@B>4,895<59,8@8C0;L=KE CC  
=K<8 A;>20<8, 2>A?8B0=85 >1@07>20==>3>, E>@>H53> A5<  
4>AB>9=>3> 3@0640=8=0 8=@0>21=5A@202=703>8AGB =5 B>;L:> >B  
?5403>38G5A:8E CA;>289 :0: B>;8G=>AB8 A0<>3> 2>A?8B0B5;  
F88 8=48284;CG;L=>AB=>3> ?>4E>40, ?5@A>=0;870F88 2>A?8B  
>1@07>20B5;L=>3> CG@AB025G805,9?20>5<>6=>ABL 2K1>@B88A>F80  
70F88 C-57=020B5;L=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 70 AG5B 20@L8@>520=80  
=8O ;8G=>@B5>B8@>20=8=KE@85@B8@>20==KE, 74>@>2L5A15@5;  
?@>F5AA5 >110575=8003>38G5A:0O ?>43>B>2:0 1C4C153> CG8B5;  
?@8=04;56=>AB8 CG51=>3> 702545=8O, 4>;6=0 AB@>8BLA-O 2  
0;L=;8G=>AB=>3> ?>4E5=40B870@859 A>45@60=8O CG51=>3> <0E  
A>25@A52>20=85< 8=48284C0;L=>3> ?5403>38G5A:>3> >?K-B0 A  
45@=>9 B5>@B8>AB8>55>?@8<5=5=8O 2 ?@0:B8:5 @0745;L=>3>

8B5@0BC@0:

1. <http://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/>
2. >= .!!>25AB=>5 8 @0745;L=>5 >B5C@5=88G5A086=>A=>2K / 5=45@=0O  
A>F8>;C;LBC@=K9h15=/55xology.narod.ru/info157.html
3. >@>08=. ;>AA0@89. 07>2K5 B5>@<B5K@858.45@  
<http://www.gender.ru/russian/glossary/#H0410>

# **ЦЕЛИ ЛИТЕРАТУРНОГО ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ В КОНТЕКСТЕ ВОСПИТАНИЯ ГРАЖДАНСКИХ ЦЕННОСТЕЙ** **В СОВРЕМЕННОМ СОЦИУМЕ THE GOALS OF LITERARY EDUCATION IN THE CONTEXT OF UPBRINGING OF CIVIL VALUES IN MODERN SOCIETY**

**Артюхова И.С.**

!B0@H89 =0CG=K9 A>B@C4=8:  
=AB8BCB0 A>45@60=8O 8 <5B>4>2 >1CG5=8O ,  
:0=4840B ?5403>38CG5A:8E =

**Artyukhova I.S.**

Senior scientific officer  
of Institute of the content and methods of training  
of the Russian Academy of Education,  
Candidate of Sciences (Education)

=>B0B80 >A=>25 ?@>2545==>3> =0CG=>3> 0=0;870 >1I8E F5;59 >1@07>20=8O, F5  
>1@07>20=8O 2 A>2@5<5==>9 H:>;5, F5;59 8 ACI=>AB8 3@0640=A:>3> 2>A?8B0=8O 2  
B0:65 @0071>B:8 ;;0AA8D8:0F88 3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB59 2KO2;5=K 8 ?@054AB02;5=K AB  
=85 A8AB5<K F5;59 ;8B5@0BC@=>3>B51@007 3200640 2A::8E F5==>AB59.

AnnotatiThe objectives and goals of literary education are tripartite, specified as a ppr result of  
The structure and content of literary education is based on wide interpretation of the un  
tion. The liberal values are considered the basis of the civil society and modern educ

;NG52K6;>20.&5;8 >1@07>20=8O, A>F80;L=K9 70:07, ?5403>38G5A:0O 8=B5@?@5B0  
70070, F5;8 ;8B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>20=8O, F5;8 3@0640=A:>3> 2>A?8B0=8O, 3@0640=A  
3@0640=A:85 F5==>AB8, AB@C:BC@0 8 A>45@60=85 A8AB5<K F5;59 2KO2;5=K 8 ?@054AB02;5=K AB  
3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB59.

Keywords.Goals and objectives of education, social expectations, literary education, liberal  
values, structure and the content of system of the goalsof civil society education in a conte

&5;8 >1@07>20=8O A>2@5<5==>9 H:>;K, AD>@<C;8@>20=K5  
>1@07>20B5;L=KE AB0=40@B0E (\$ !) 2B>@>3> ?>:>;5=8O, 2 G  
A>45@60=8O >1I53> >1@07>20=8O» [1],>3>«?@>50: B5A 107813> 3>  
@07>20=8O» [2], 2 ?@>50B52=>@07F5B253=43> @0728B8O 8 2>A  
3@0640=8=0 >A20840N1B],AAF5;O<8 ;8B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>20=  
?>4G5@:820NB =5>1E>48<@02AE>25G>2@0640=A:>3> AB0=>2;5  
H:>;L=8:0. 4=0:> F5;8, AD>@<C;8@>20==K5 2 >1I8E 4>:C<5=B  
B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>20=8O [4; 5; 6; 7], O2;ONBAO G@5@2KG  
A?5:B82C >1@07>20B5;L=>9 8@01AB8KB0B5;

>6=> :>=AB0B8@>20BL, GB> \$ !, 02B>@A:85 ?@>3@0<K-K ;8  
B>G=> >?@545;5==> D8:A8@CNB F5;8 2>A?8B0=8O ;8G=>AB8 =  
A>>B25BAB288 A :>=:@5B=K<8 2>7@0AB=K<8 07040G03EBA 01@;07  
?;>I5=8O >1I8E >1@07>20B5;L=KE F5;59 2 @50;L=CN ?@0-B8:C  
:@5B870F8O, 0 B0:65 ?>AB@>5=85 F5?>G:8 ?@>;>=38@>80==K  
60NI8E 2>A?8B0B5;59 8 2>A?8BC5<KE : =0<5G05C=0x2@5C 10560<0  
=8O =5?>A@54AB25==> F5;59 ;8B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>20=8O 9>  
8=B5@?@5B0F88 >1I8E F5;59, ?@>45::0@8@>20<5=K0E2. >1>7=00

"0:8< >1@07><, =54>AB0B>G=> @07@01>B0:07>09 AD>>@8K88@A  
3> 2 AB0=40@B0E 2B>@>3> ?>:>;5=8O, O2;O5BAO A;54CNA0O =  
B5<C F5;59 8 7040G ;8B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>20=8O 2 H:>;5 4>

A:8 2::NG5=K 206=59H85 2>A?8B0B5>L=K5A>5 3@0640K,A285- F5=  
=5A5==K5:  
ø! F5;O<8 8 7040G0<8 >1@07>20=8O, ?>AB02;5==K<8>2 \$  
;5=8O), 2 =>@<0B82=KE 3>AC40@AB255=8OE 4>:C<5=B0E 8  
ø! F5;O<8 8 7040G0<8 87CG5=8O ;8B5@0BC@K 2 H:>;5;  
ø! F5;O<8 430@A6>3> 2>A?8B0=8O 2 A>>B-2ABAB2>38A5A>F8O  
<8:>9 2>7@0AB=>3> @0728B8O CG018EAO >A=>2=>9 8 AB0

## Цели и сущность гражданского воспитания в современном российском обществе

;O =0CG=> >1>A=>20==>9 ?>AB0=>2>81 @5;5>9208B5@20B00B5>A  
=8O 3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB59 2 A>2@5<5==>< A>F8C<5, 4;O A  
F5;59 =0 @<0A20700==KE 8 =0CG=> >1>A=>20==KE ?>4F5;59 2 @  
A>F80;L=0>07>07@0AA<>B@8< B5;8>82 @5K5>A>3> 3@0640=A:>3> 2  
:>B>@>3> O2;55BACG0182<8AO @O40 >A=>2=KE 3@0640=A:8E F5  
A>25BA:>5 2@5<O 45::0@8@>20;0AL 7=0G8<>ABL 3@0640=  
;O;8AL B>;L:> B0:85 53> 0A?5:BKA>:7=0B>@9 87@>20>785A;C18=>AB  
G5A:>5 2>A?8B0=85. O2=>< ?@>B82>@5G88 A 8=B5@5A0<8 B>  
E>48;8AL >A=>2=K5 3@0640=A:85 F5==>AB8, C15645=8O, C<5=  
A?@0254;82>ABL; 4>A:8>8C2B@5=G5>A215 2 A515; =5?@8:>A=>25  
3@0640=; 7=0=85 G;5=0<8 >115AB20 A2>8E 3@0640=A:8E>?@0  
@>BLAO; C<5=85 >1J548=OBLAO 2 >115AB25==K5 >@30=870F88  
?5@54 ;8F><AB>2AC40025=AB2> 2A5E 3@0640= ?5@54 70:>=>< 8  
!;>6=K< ?5@8>4>< 4;O =0H53> 3>AC40@AB20 AB0;203>04K3?5.  
4=0:> 8 2 MB> 2@5<O B25@4CN ?>78F8AB8B3@0640;A=>3>52>1  
<>;>4568, 2 G0AB=>AB85C1C@08EAOB5;L=KE H:>;, 2KA:07K20;8 2  
ABC?;5=8OE?64053>358 8E0'G52, 8:0=4@>2, . . !;0AB5=8=, . . \$8;  
AA;54>20B5;8 ?@>1;5< 3@0640=A:>3> 2>A?8B0=8O=10520A  
. . 5;O52, 0@:0;>2, 007>20, C.@0=>2,C"@02;520, . . 2015=;>,  
=O752, 0.@:8=, 8:0=4@>2,!C:;>;5=>2, !;0AB5=8=, "0;0=GC:,  
. . \$8;>=>2 8 4@.) >?5@8@CNB B0:8<8 B5@<8=0<8, :0: «3@064  
=>ABL», «3@0640=AB8:00, ?@84020O 8< ?@8<5@=> >48=0:>2K9  
?>4@07C<520N189 =0;8G85 C G;5=>2 >115AB20 A>2>:C?=5AB8  
=8O 040?B8@>20BLAO : A>F80;L=>9 A@545 8 ?@8=8<0BL @5H5  
&5;L 3@0640=2A>A?8B0=8O O2;O5BAO :><?;5:A=>9 ?> A2059 ?  
3>38G5A:>9 =0C:5 B5@<8= «3@0640=A:>5 2>A?8B0=85» 80-A>>F  
?@02;5=88 2>A?8B0=8O B5A=> A2O70=K A ?>=OB85< «3@064  
42865=88153> >115AB20AB8O<8NA :>B>@>5 ?>;CG8B ?@02> 8<5=  
0 B0:65 ?@80=>818@807>2>A?8B0=88 1C4CI8E 3@0640= B0:>3> >115A  
E0@0:B5@8AB8:8 A>2@5<540>3>>70?0415>AB23@0, 15]:  
ø!D>@<8@>20=3@0640= >?@545;5==>9 :C;LBC@K, E0@0:B  
=>9 0:B82=>ABLN 3@0640=, @0728B85< 2 =8E B0:8E <>@  
4@C3><C 8=48284C 8 >115AB2C 2 F5;><; >B25BAB255=>AE  
=85>?>GL 154=K< 8 >1584B;5.=K  
ø >AB865=85 B0:>3> C@>2=O 45<>:@0B8G5A:8E =>@<, :>B  
B>;L:> ?@020 8 A2>1>4K, => 8 >1O70==>AB8 ?5@54 B>AC  
=>28BAO 02B>=><5= ?5@54 3>AC40@AB2>< 8 >115AB2><,  
59 >B25BAB25==>AB8 ?5@54 =8<8.  
"0:8< >1@07><, ACBL 3@0640=BA:>03B821H5AB12,0 8=8F80B820,  
3@0640= 2 >BAB0820=88 A2>8E ?@02 8 8=8A5045A@>AB207.018B0 8E  
> <=5=8N . . <0=1052>9 [8, 28], H8@N:2>A>2AB>020304>26=> A  
?>AB5?5==>5 D>@<8@>20=85 3@0640=A:>9 :C;LBC@K =0A5;5=  
AB59:2@2KE, AC1J64B0A8>3@0>115AB20 <>3CB 1KBL B>;L:> ;N

A>1AB25==K5 4-5098A;B28H089 A?>BA<1A7>08E 8=B5@5A>2, @5H5=8O  
F80;L=KE, ?>;8B8G5A:82EB?@KE;5@;5Q>L=K9 8 ?>B5=F80;L=K9 A  
>115AB20B>>25;;, C25@5==K9 2 B><, GB> 4>18BLAO @57C;LB0B>  
459AB28O A 459CABE2409.8 4@

"0:8< >1@07><, 3@0640=A:>5 2>A?8B0=85 =584>65B=1KBD>@  
>115AB25==>3> A>7=0=8O, 4065 B0:>9, :0: ?>;8B8G5A:>56-8;8 ?  
40=A:>9 :C;LBC@K : O2;5=8O< ?>;8B8G5A:>3> ?>@0@>0H5>A3BL  
<5NBAO 2A5 >A=>20=8O >E0@0:B5@87>20BL 3@0640=A:CN :C  
A;820NBAO ?>;8B8G5A:85 8 ?@02>2K5, =@02AB25==K5 87MAB5  
40NI85 548=CN 107C 4;O >A>7=0=8O G5;>25:;><A@50640=48-28E4O  
15AB20G=>8AB8 8 3>AC40@AB20.

A>>B25BAB288 A @07@010BK205<K< 2 A>2@5<5==>9 ?540  
F5;L 3@0640=A:>3> 2>A?8B0=8O <>6=> @0AA<0B@820BL B0: D>  
25==>AB8» (B5@<8=822545= 0==0O :><?5B5=F8O ?>4@076<520  
=85 ?@02 8 >1O70==>AB59 3@0640=8=0; A2>1>4C 8 >B25BAB25  
4>AB>8=AB2>, 3@0640=A:89 4>;3; 7=0=85 A8<2>;>2 3>AC40@A  
=8E9,[345]. !B@C:BC@0 3@0640=A:>9 :><?5B5=B=>AB8 ?@54AB  
<>45;8, 2;;NG0NI59 2 A510F5<=>B82B-F89=1;>: (3C<0=8AB8G5A:CN  
?>78F8N), :>3=8B82=K9 (7=0=852K9) 8 45OB5;L=>AB=K9 1;>:8.

. . =O752, >1>1;1820BK570A;54>20=89 ?>A;54=8E ;5B, ?>A2  
3@0640=AB25==>AB8 2 A8AB5<5 @>AA59AN139 2K@04>>2F580E 4  
=0?@02;5=8O 2>A?8B0=8O 2 B38@5A=>9>388:8:{50}. :<5 (25@H  
B>G:>9, =55059=84 <>45;LN, : 4>AB865=8N :>B>@>9 =C66> AB  
40=AB25==>AB8 O2;O5BAO 8=B53@8@>20==0O A>F80;L=>;-A>F  
=0O 64@0A:0O 7@5;>ABL G5;>25:0, 2;;NG0NI0O:

δ. 8G=>AB=CN >B25BAB25==>ABL 4020B05312>5C@805,288A55

456=CN 157>?0A=>ABL 3>AC40@AB20 8 3@0640=A:>3> >1

δ. @0640=A:89 4>;3 ;8G=>AB8 ?5@54 3>AC40@AB2><78 >1

<>6=>AB8 @0728B8O 8 CA;>28O 687=545OB5;L=>AB8;

δ. :B82=CN 3@0640=A:CN 687=5=8CN576N8F08NF5?=>AB7-K9 A

=8 ;8G=>AB8, =0?@02;5==K9 =0 4>AB8-65E8F55A5>9;AB25==KE

δ. B=>A8B5;L=CN CAB>9G82>ABL A8AB5<K AD>@<88@>20==K

δ. 0B@8>B87< :0: ;N1>2L : >48=5.

« >=F5?F88 4-0E02AAB25==>3> >@0728B8O 8 3@0640=8=0 5>AA8  
;0=0 =0CG=> >1>A=>20==0O ?>?KB:0 AD>@0F8>8@;L2KEEL FA58-AB5A<  
>A=>25 :>B>@KE 2>7<>6=0 4CE>2=> =@02AB25==0O :>=AA>;840

A89A:>9 \$545@0F88. 0: 3@8>@AB5BKK150A@2KE =0F8>=0;D=KE

NBAO F5==>AB8, 8<5NI85 =5?>A@54AB25==>5 >B=>H5=8N-: 3@

I53> ?>:>;5=8O, 0 8<5==>N1>02BL@:8>B8788, : A2>5<C =0@>84E,, : A

A;C65=85 B5G5AB=200; A>;F840;@2>AB40 ;8G=0O 8 =0F8>=0NL=0O

4O<, 8=AB8BCB0< 3>AC40@AB20 8 3@0640=A:>3> >115AB20, A?

8=AB2>; 3@0640=AB255=8A BB5G5AB2C, ?@02>2>5 3>1A54B2>AB

70:>=@02>?>@0846;LPC@=K9 <8@, A2>1>40 A>25AB8 8 25@>8A

-B8 F5==>AB8 3;C1>:> A>72CG=K ?@8=F8?0< 8 F5==>AB-O<, ?

;0@0F88 ?@02 G5;>25:0, ?@8=OB>9 5=5@0;L=>9 AA0<1;05-59

@0F88 ?@>52>K73803+K5 ?@020 8 062>3>4K54>05:0, 3@0640=8=0

-B>B 4>:C<5=B >AB05BAO >40@2B-K2 2A2140ABAB0@02 G5;>25:0

:@05C3>;L=K< :0<=5< 2A5<8@=>3> 42865=8O 2 70I8BC ?@02 C

4>AB>8=AB2><. >AB>8=AB2> 405B G5;>25:C GC2AB2> A>BAB25

2>20=85 ?@02 G5;>25:0 A2845B5;LAB2C5B > B><, GB> ;N48 ?>

AB8. '5;>25G5A:>5 4>AB>8=AB2> =5 O2;O5BAO 8=48284C0880AB

20==K< ?>=OB85<. => O2;O5BAO G0ABLN =0H53> >1153> G5;>2



@020 G5;>25:0 40NB G;5=0< >115AB20 2>7<>6=> 12 00210 0 00B0  
A 4@C3><. 0@CH5=85 ?@02 G5;>25:0 8 >A=>2=KE A 28519>4=0 28;  
A>7405B CA;>280 4;O A>F80;L A<E@804>; 2 B88 G5@>8E4 15B =0A8;85  
>115AB20<8 8 3>AC40@AB20<8 8 <564C =8<8. @8=F8?K 8 F5=  
G5;>25:0 AB0<6>8 0B8<08 20@85=B8@0<8 ?@8 @020@0810 B 25> 7;5;150N  
687=L ?@8 >@30=870F88 >1@07>20B5;L=>3> 8 2>A?8B5;5B5BL=>  
7040G 3@0640=A:>3> 2>A?8B0=80 CG018EAO.

;0AA8D8:0F80 3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB594=0 B573A@<8IOE «A85=6=>K  
>A>D88, A 8B8>;A 8E>;>388 8 ?5403>38:5B K 2 0 B 5 @ 0 B 1 C @ 5 5 = A C B A O G 4  
?>=OB8O «F5==>ABL», 2 :>B> @AKE B?@548 N 3 @ N B A @>1 @07=K5 ?>4  
40==>9 ?@>1;5<K. =0H5< 8AA;54>20=88 ?>4 F5==>ABLN4<K ?>  
<B, =0 :>B?@002;5=> 2=8<0=85 ;8G=>AB8, 8 :>B>@K9 2 A8;C A  
?@8>1@5B05B >?@ 54555?>;>5 5A-B05B C

>A=>20=88 @07@01>B0==>9 ;0AA8D8:0F88 3@0640=A:8E  
>1J5:B>2, O2;5=89, ?@58<15B>2>BA>A 508E0ABO : ?>=OB8N «3@00  
>4=>9 AB>@>3K A 0 4 0 @ AB 2>, AB@0=0 >1J8B 2 A B I A, 6 @, C>259, 8  
(A<B011). 0==K9 :><?;5:A F5==>AB59 2KO2;O5B :0: ?@>B82>@5  
F5==>AB59. ;19A B 2 8 B 5 4=>9 AB>@>=K, >15A?5G8BL 4>AB 59=>5  
2>7<>6=> 157 ?@87=0=80 F5==>AB59, =0?@02;5==KE =0 OG:@5  
2>2>3> 3>AC40@AB20. ! 4@C3>9 AB>@>=K, :C;LB828 @>20B 18 5  
G5;>25:0 7405B =0456=CN >A=>2C 4;O ?>AB@>5=80 8 AC15AB2>  
AC40@AB20.

Таблица 1.

| @0640=A:85 F5==>AB8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| >AC40@AB2>, AB@0=0, >115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8G=>ABL, G5;>25:, 8=48;                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| >48=0, B5G5AB2><br>>AC40@AB2> (157>?0A=>ABL, =5<br>F5;BA>ABL03>?>;CG85,<br>?>A;24B5;L=>5 @0728B85)<br>@02>2>5 3>AC40@AB2><br>@0640=A:>5 >115AB2><br>0:>= 8 ?@02>?>@O4>:<br>!>F80;L=0O A?@0254;82>ABL<br>>;8:C;LBC@=K9 <8@<br>!2>1>40 A>25AB8 80-250@>8A?>254<br>!8<2>;K 3>AC40@AB20 (35@1, D;0 | 87=L G5;>25:0<br>57>?0A=>ABL<br>!2>140 ;8G=0O 8 =0F8>=0;L=0<br>025=AB2> 2A5E 3@0640=<?5(<br>@020 G5;>25:0<br>!?@0254;82>ABL<br>8;>A5@485<br>'5ABL<br>>AB>8=AB2><br>B25BAB25==>ABL<br>#25@5==>ABL 2 A515 |

0B53>@8O «F5==>ABL» B5A=> A2O70=0 A :0B53>@859 8<F5==  
5=B0F88A B @ 2;40NB A>1>9 A;>6=>5 8=B53@>4 B 8 2 5 >25 A B 1 @ 0 7 B 2 @<8  
8 >1CA;>2;820NI55 55 A0<>>?@545;5=85. !CBL MB>9 :0B53>@8  
>B=>H5=85 : A>2>:C?=>AB8 <0B5@80;L=KE 8 4CE>2=KE 1;03,  
AB@5<;5=85 C G5;>25:0 : 8E 4>AB865=8N 8 A;C60I55 5<C >@85  
#G5=K<8 =5>4=>:@0B=> ?@54?@8=8<0;8AL ?>?KB:8 @073@

«F5==>AB=K5 >@85=B0F88». !. . C18=HB59-0 38-2>ABL; 4 0 0 5 6 5 5>  
3>B> 2 <8@5, 8 B>;L:> ?@87=0205<0O F5==>ABL A?>A>1E@ 2K?  
F8N >@85=B8@0 ?>2545=8O. &5==>AB=0O >@85=B0F8O >4=0@O  
=>AB8 A>7=0=8O 8 ?>2545=8O, ?@>O2;ON18EAO 2>ABK5A B 2 5 f 1  
148]. !8AB5<0 F5==>AB=KE >@85=B0F89 >?@545;O5B A>45@60  
=>AB8 8 A>AB02;O5B >A=>2C 55 273;O4>2 =0 >:@C60NI89 <8@  
A0<><C, >A=>2C <8@>2>77@5=8O, «D8;>A>D8N 687=8» [12].

!CBL :3>B@88 «3@0640=A:85 F5==>AB=K5 >@85=B0F88» A>A  
;8G=>AB8 : 45<>:@0B8G5A:8< 8450;0< 3@0640=A:>3> >115AB20  
@56820=88 :0: ?>B@51=>AB8, ?@8F 0 B 8 8;L=0> ?>7@B 2 2-5> <M2>5=  
280E A>F80;L=> 7=0G8<>9 45OB5;L=>AB8.



@0640=A:85 F5==>AB=K5 >@85=B0F88 CG018EAO ?@>O2;ONB  
2K45;5==K< 2 ?@82545==>9 2KH5 ;:0AA8D8:0F88 MB8E F5==>A  
3>AC40@AB2C, AB@0=5, >1;15CA-B>2/5B>8254@, C83>498,284C.

?5@8@CO :0B53>@8O<8 «F5==>ABL» 8 «F5==>AB=K5 9@85=  
H59 F5;LN A>2@5<5==>3> >1@07>20=8O O2;O5BAO D>@<B-@>2  
=KE >@85=B0F89, :>B>@K5 ?@54AB0523@NB8A>159>A@67>20885  
AB@C:BC@C ;8G=>AB8.

# Структура и содержание системы целей литературного образования в контексте гражданских ценностей

0: 8725AB=>, @0728B85 ;8G=>AB8 @515=:0 =5 ?@>8AEB>48B  
AO F5;>2AB>>< ?@>F5AA5 70459AB2>20=K @07;825K5: 0CA?25>BK  
7=0=89, @0728B85;L=F5=>F>8AB=>9 AD5@K, AB0=>2;5=85 :0G5AB2  
=02K:>2 45OB5;L=2AB8MB>4 @.0728205BAO :><?;5:7285828G27AB8  
>ACI5AB2;O5BAO 2 45OB5;L=>AB8, C?@02;O5<>8205BAO5 F59>A>B  
>?@545;5==KE A>F80;L=KE CA;>28OE 1;03>40@O 55 27088>459  
>1@5B0O >?KB 687=545OB5;L=>AB8 =0 >A=@257A0A205887>25145  
(. . . =0=L52, . . . >6>28G, .!. K3>BA:89, . . . 02K4>2, .5: >=  
>=BL52, .!. C18=HB59= 8 4@.; . . C;LD>2, . . C4@8:,>-. . !  
28:>20 8 4@.).

4=0:> 2 =0CG=KE F5;A>542K4550NB@C:BC@=K5 :><?>=5B-BK F  
=>3> @0728B8O CG018EAO:

δ. >3=8B82=K9 (7=0=852K9);

δ. -<>F8>=0FL5=>>AB=K9;

δ. 8G=>A@072820NI89;

δ. 5OB5;L=>AB=K9.

0AA<>B@8< 40;55 AB@C:BC@=K5 :><?>=5=BK A8AB5<K=F5;59  
B8@>209 :0: =0 @50;870F8N F5;59 ;8B5@0BC@K=>B30: 81@00 M>D2D5  
D>@<8@>20=85 3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB=KE >@85=B0F89. 0==>  
A>F80;2A8E>;>38G5A:8E 2>7@0AB=KE >A>15==>AB59@05G728286  
8<5==> > @072820NI59AO, 1KAB@> 27@>A;5NI59 ;8G=>AB8, :0  
;K: 5 ;:0AAK;04H89 ?>4@>AB:>2K99:20>7AKBA@,H89 ?>4@>AB:>2K  
1011 ;:0ANK>H5A:89 2>7@0AB.

>3=8B82=K9 (7=0=852K9);8:><?>@5215= =0 >2;045=85 CG018<8  
G5=8O ;8B5@0BC@K ;:NG52K<8 ?>=OB8O<8, >B@060NI8<8 :C;  
=@02AB25==CN 687=L G5;>25:0 8 >115AB20, =0 ?>;CG5=85- A25  
=89 >1 8AB>@8G5A:>A800728B881@AB20, 4@C38E =0@>4>2 8  
?>=OB89 CG0185AO>84L;67=K0-C802, :>B>@K5 A>AB02;ONB >A=>2C  
F5==>AB59 (A<. B01; . 1):

0) B=>AOI85AO : 687=8 G5;>25:0, ;8G=>AB8: > F5==>AB8 68  
8 =0F8>=0;L=>9; > 206=59H8E =@02AB25==KE ?A?@0425E  
;82>AB8, <8;>A5@488, G5AB8, 4>AB>8=ABAB8>2B25B5AB25=

1) B=>AOI85AO : 3>AC40@AB2C, AB@0=5, >115AB2C:>> >4  
=0;L=>9;83@>7=>9 :C;LBC@5, > =0F8>=0;L=>9 8 @5;838>  
4>2; > A>F80;L=>9 A?@0254;82>AB8; > 687=8 2 ?>;8:C;LI  
A>B5 ?@8@>4K @>4=>3> :@0O 8 4@C38E AB@0=.

-<>F8>=0FL5=>>AB=K9 :><?>=5=B F5;8 ?@5815>C0G05B8B8@<8A0  
2>3> ?>78B82=>3> F5==>AB=>3> >B=>H5=8O : 2K45;5==K<  
(A<B011). >7<>6=>AB8 ;8B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>20=8O, 1;03>40  
F8>=0>AB8 87CG05<KE ?@>872545=89, =0;@08NC @<K:BE35@>@52,>  
8 B.?., ?@54>AB02;ONB 2>7<>6=>AB8 4;O ?>78B82=>3> ?5@56  
AB59, >B=>AOI8EAO : 4CE>2=><C, =@02AB25==><C <8@C5G5;>

; >25G>5A: 4>AB>8=AB20, 0 B0:65 280:2>488B0=80>4F1>9 ?@8@>4  
A2>55G5AB2>, 70 =0F8>=0;L=CN :C;LBC@C.  
8G=>A@072820NI89 :><?>=5=B F5;8 ?@54?>;03B5CB AD;5@C8@B  
;8G=>AB=KE :0G5AB2: 0:B82=>AB8, 8=8F80B82A,B8B:2ABAB257=  
A0<>87<5=5=8N; =57028A8<>AB8; 4>25@8O : A515; C<5=8O 45;  
=>ABL; F5;5=0?@02;5==>AB8; A0<>:@8B8G=>AB8; :><?5B5=B=  
B5;L=>AB8; M<>F825405E65A:(?9) 381:>AB8; <>18G5ABAB8, 2>;52N  
5>1E>48<> @072820BL ;8G=>AB=K5 :0G5AB20@H9\*E>B0N;L8-58.20  
AB0BL ;8G=>ABLN 2 ?>;=>< A<KA;5 A;>20, ?>27@>A;5BL,7?@5>  
28B8O. A>1>5 2=8<0=85 4>;6=8B0KBN C46,5018:DA0A45-125;@8L CG 5  
CG018EAO A>25@H0B0K>AB70B5÷K-9K9A2K1>@.  
>25@85 : A515 <>6=> >A<KA;8BL :0: >B=>A8B5;L=> A0<>AB  
72>;ONI89 G5;>25:C 70=OBL >?@545;5==CN>F5=8NABA04>?G7AB5  
<8@C 8>40AB7 MB>9 ?>78F88, AB@>8BL A>1AB25==CN 687=5=  
A<KA;5 4>25@85 : A515 2KABC?05B 206=59H8< CA;>285< ?>4;  
!0<>>@30=870F8O ;8G=>AB8 =0 AC1J5:B82=><, ;8G=>AB=>< C  
D>@8@>20=5526:G 4>25@8O : A515, :>B>@>5 2;;NG05B 2 A51O A  
δ. >;=>F5==>5 >2;045=85 A>1>9, A2>59 ACI=>ABLN;  
δ.!?>A>1=>ABL A0<>AB>OB5;L=> AB028BL F5;8884,5AAB@02-0  
045:20B=CN :@8B8G5A:CN ?>N78F80K?>\*C>B515;5=8  
δ.!?>A>1=>ABL ?@542>AE8I0BL @57C;LB0BK 459AB289 4> 8  
δ.!?>A>1=>ABL A0<>AB>OB5;L=> AB@>8BL AB@0B538N 4>  
2=CB@5==8<8 ;8G=>AB=K<8 A<KA;0<8;  
δ.#<5=85 A>>B=>A8BL 2>7=8:0NI85 ?>B@5150;A878FA82>27406  
A8BC0F88 8 A ?@8A2>5==K<8 ;8G=>ABLN A>F8>;C;LBC@  
8<5NI8<8 <5AB> 2 >115AB25.  
5OB5;L=>AB=K9 :><?>=5=B F5;8 =0?@02;5= =0 >1CG5=B5 CG  
28O, >B25G0NI8< =>@<0< <>@0?8782>;@NI8AB2050>87B2,0BL 687:  
1571>;57=5==> 040?B8@>20BLAO 2 >115AB25, 1>@>BLAO 70 A2  
87CG5=8O ;8B5@0BC@=KE ?@>872545=89 =C6=> CG8BL 8-G018  
20BL 8 0@3C<5=B8@>20BL C5301,8EAD82;5CG0AB8N 2 48A:CA8OE  
E>2=K5, 3@06040@8>B8G5A:85 B5<K.  
'@572KG09=> 206=K< O2;O5BAO >1CG5=85 ?>4@>AB:0 C<5=8  
δ. @85=B8@>20BLAO 2 ?>B>;5 8=D>@<0F88 8 ?@>G8B5==KE  
10 8=D>@<0F8N, >B=>A8BLAO : =59 :@8B8G5A:8, <B:A8<0  
25==>9 ?>;L7K;  
δ. 5;0BL 2K1>@;21>0A88N<8=CB=KE A8BC0F8OE, 2 B5:CI59 68  
δ. 5;0BL 2K1>@ 2 =@02AB25==KE 8 A;>6=KE 687=5==KE A8B  
δ. 06=K< CA;>285< B0:>3>5BACGB>80<802>20=85 C ?>4@>AB:  
45BL ?>A;54AB28O 2K1>@0, 0 B0:65 D>@<8@>20=85 >B25  
"0:>5 ?>:><?>=5=B=>5 @0AA<>B@5=85 F5;59 ;8050BBAO@A=032  
0:F5=B>< =0 D>@<8@>20=88AB0@0620A=2A08B A57002;5==K<0?@54  
=8O. @8 D>@<C;8@>20=88 65 F5;59 ;8B5@0BC@=>3> >1@07>  
1KBL 045:20B=> 2AB@>5=0 2 >1ICN A8AB5<C F5;59. !>2>0C?=>  
7>20=8O 8 D>@<8@>2E=B5=3@A0540)=A581E>48<> 8=B53@8@>20  
MB><64K; 2K?>;=OBLAO B0:85 206=K5 CA;>28O:  
δ. 0 C@>:0E ?>;=>F5==> @50;87CNBAO A?5F8D8G5A:85 F5;  
8<5==> =0F5;5==>ABL =0 3@0640=A:>5 AB0=>22;5C1530CG01  
B5@0BC@=><C >1@07>20=8N, 0 1>;55 B>3>, 4>;6=0 A?>  
CG018<8AO B5:AB>2 EC4>65AB25==KE ?@>872545=89, @  
OB8O EC4>65AB25==>3> B5:AB0, >1@07=>3> 8 0=0;8B8G5  
@065,88B0B5;LA:>9 :C;LBC@K 8 4@.

ð·#A2>5=85 CG018<8AO 3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB59 ?@>8AE>4  
BC@=KE ?@>872545=89 8 <5B>48G5A:8 >1>A=>20==A9 A8  
=>25 =0CG=> 4>:070==KE <5E0=87<>2 CA2>5=8>A BC59018<B  
G8A;5 8 3@0640=A:8E.

"0:8< >1@07><, 2KO2;5=85 A8AB5<K 2708<>A2O70==KE @5;59  
<8@>20=8O 3@0640=A:8E F5==>AB=KE >>@8B5;L0=F>89 ?@>0F5A5D  
=0G0;L=K< MB0?>< 4;O ?>AB @>5>45;8?54B5@308BC5@=>>3> >N-@07:  
I59 2 A51O, ?><8<> F5;5>53@60B;5;:10=K9A, B5E=>;>38G5A:89  
@57C;LB0B82=K9 1;>:8.

8B5@0BC@0:

1. \$C=40<5=B0;L=>5 O4@> A>45@60=8O >1I53>2009A07vB20v=8Can?@>5:Bu.  
«\$545@0;L=K9 3>AC40@AB25==K9 >1@07>20B5;L=K9 AB0=40@B».
2. @>5:B 1078A=>3> CG51=>3> ?;0=0 >A=>2=>3> >1I53> >1@07>20=8O 4;  
=K< (=5@CAA:8<) O7K:>< >1CG5=8O, 8 20@80=BK # >2 4;O 2555@=8E  
64589, 2009Www.standart.«\$545@0;L=K9 3>AC40@AB25==K9 >1@07>20B
3. 0=8;N: ./., >=40:>2 . . . , >8H5>F8O.4C@02AB25==>3> @0728B80-8 2>A  
AB8 3@0640=8=0.:>@A82.515=85, 2009.
4. CBC7>2 <8.@5 ;8B5@101BC,@K @>3@.0<@>D0, 2005.
5. 0=8= . . . , #AB8=>20>3@.0<10::50AAK >1I5>1@07>20B5;L=K:E 5-C@5045=  
@0D, 2006.
6. 0@0=F<0=@>3@0<<0 ;8B5@0BC@=>93>.:>11@07>20=88A25150=875, 2
7. 5@:8= @>3@0<<0 ?> ;8B5@101BC.@5C4A@:55 A;>2>, 2009.
8. <0=10520"5.>@5B8G5A:85 >A=>2K 3@0640=A:>3> 2>A?8B0=8O CG0159A  
CA;>28O.E.2001.
9. 8<=OO ;NG52K5 :><?5B=5>2F808 ?0@0413-0B0@A72@5<5==>3> >1@-07>20=  
F88 2 >1@07>20=88: >?KB ?@>5:B8@>20=8O: !1. =0.CG.-B,@2.007>4 @54.
10. =O752 :<5>;>35403>38G5A:0O :>=F5?F8O 2>A?8B0=8O 3@0640=AB25:  
>1@07>20B5@5D052@0B 48A.03>34>GBA@E.7540.8.
11. C18=H59=A=>2K >1I59 ?5403>38:81. . . 5403>38:0, 1989.
12. ;0B>=>2 !B@C:BC@0 8 @0728B850;C:0>1958.. A.
- 13!:@8?:8=0 >25@85 : A515 :0:728B82858 @=>AB8 // >?@2A0K2?A8E>;>388.  
!. 95103.

## СОВРЕМЕННАЯ ЛИТЕРАТУРА В КОЛЕ XXI ВЕКА

## MODERN LITERATURE AT XXI CENTURY SCHOOL

### Ланин Б.А.

Заведующий лабораторией литературного образования  
Института содержания и методов обучения РАО,  
доктор филологических наук, профессор

### Lanin B.A.

Director of Laboratory of literary education  
at the Institute for the content and methods of  
training of the Russian Academy of Education,  
Doctor of Philology, Professor

*Аннотация. Рассматриваются принципы включения произведений современной литературы в школьную программу. Отвергается идея о разделении массовой культуры и литературы, изучаемой в школе. Сформулированы принципы отбора литературных произведений: литературная значимость произведения, его популярность и литературно-критическая оценка; репрезентативность произведения для творчества изучаемого писателя; методическая и культурная традиция; доступность литературного произведения школьникам; «интересность» произведения; стилистическая характерность языка.*

*Annotation. Principles of introduction of works of the modern literature in the school program are considered. The idea about division of mass culture and the literature studied at school is rejected. Principles of selection of literary works are formulated: the literary importance of work, its popularity and a literary-critical estimation; a representativeness of work for creativity of the studied writer; methodical and cultural tradition; availability of a literary work for pupils; «attractiveness» of piece of work; language stylistic distinctness.*

*Ключевые слова. Современная литература, массовая культура, принципы отбора литературы, программа по литературе.*

*Keywords. Modern literature, mass-culture, criteria's for literature selection, literature curricula.*

Чтобы оказаться в школьной программе, текст должен стать классическим. В логоцентрической системе текст становится классическим, когда изучается в школе. Но это еще не замкнутый круг. Еще одно предложение: в той же системе классические тексты непременно становятся массовыми. Круг замкнулся.

Так складывается костяк обязательных для ознакомления текстов. В них главное – сюжет, особенно легко воспроизводимые его части. В этом смысле литература успешно делит свое влияние с кино. Визуальный ряд помогает закрепить в памяти наиболее доступные для запоминания и воспроизведения сцены. Конечно, декларируется равноправие «содержания и формы», на самом деле содержание и его «правильная» интерпретация – главное.

Один из первых случаев совпадения – «Как закалялась сталь». Это был идеальный случай: классическое произведение сразу же задумывалось как обязательное для всенародного, в том числе и школьного, изучения. После разрушения в конце 20-х годов книжного рынка массовая литература не зависела от количества проданных экземпляров.

В программах советской эпохи через короткое время после выхода в свет оказались «Молодая гвардия» А. Фадеева, стихи Е. Евтушенко. В 70-е годы новые произведения перестали включаться в школьную программу непосредственно. Для них было необходимо «выдержать срок» в списке для внеклассного чтения или для факультативного изучения.

Это совпало с общественным интересом к учителям-новаторам. Их объединяло стремление к облегченному образованию, «свободному», «счастливному», наконец, «Образованию с улыбкой».

>340 8725AB=K9 ?A8E>;>3 /. >;><8=A:89 =07K20; H:>;C «4><:  
CB>G=O; F5;L, :>B> @008NBE>A25;8<@ 007: @8 G=>2 0CBG>80B5; O  
> AB@5<;5=85 : >1;53G5==><C >1@07>20=8NB23AB@0=5  
?@><KH;5==>3> :><?;5:A0 <>3;> ?@825AB8 ;8HL : >4=><C:- : A>  
20=8O. C, =5 <0B5<0B8:C 65 A D878B2>59=A>< @01@0BZ>2 0B>8A8C4=000  
=0 2>A?@>872>4AB2> :>@ 88D>52>2. «?8B>B3>2 K=KB95 @00-B>G@>:C:;8;AO  
B>;L:> 640BL 101>G:8 =5 AB>8;>. 7CG5==K5 2 H:>;5 ?@>L87254  
A:89 @5?57@545@>A0 =0 ?@028B5;LAB25==>< C@>2=5 8 @53C  
"0: ;8B5@0BC@=>5 >1@07>20=85A=0 A45A8B5@05B3@=<K7>@>F5AA  
>340 25903. =0G0;8 ?>O2;OBLAO 02B>@A:85 ?@>3@0<<K; B>  
38@>20BL =0 ?>O282H85AO 70 3>4K ?5;0B5>A>20;9:8;302K20B50/  
@>4A:>3>, @0==53> !>;65=8F2K@5<5"0=0D=H2E;A=8:0< ;8B5@0BC  
45@6040 87<5=5=8O A8BC0F88. "0:>5 87<5=5=85 A8BC0F88 =0A  
«?@>D8;L=CN H:>;C». >=5G=>, ?@>D8;L=0O H:>;0 1K;0 ?@>2>  
«B5E=0@59» >B 3C<8H5A8B@>,KE>«87O 3C<0=8B0@=> >@8B=B8@  
BC0F8O 4020;0 >G5284=K9 H0=A 2>A?>;=8BL A2>5 ;8B5@0BC@  
?@>872545=8O A>2@5<5==>9 ;8B5@0BC@<KK, ?@>458A>70; ;8B5@  
G8B0B5;LA5@9B @5@.  
«?>ABA>2@5<5==>9 :C;LBC@5» D8;>A>D («?>ABA>2@5<5==>  
B@8 AB@0B0:  
1):C;LBC@C, B>@G400AB8 A>2?040NICN A 845>;>385195 @B@C4>2  
2):C;LBC@C ?0C@G8BK20NICN, GB>=K=5H=89 G5;>25:520A5 1>  
B82=>9 ?0<OBLN», =565;8 1>;55 3;C1>:>9 8 DC=40<55=B0  
3>4=OH=8< 4=5<, 1;8609H59 =545;59, G5< AD>@<8@>20E  
=CN 687=5==CN AB@0B538N, :>B>@00 <>65B 1KBL02; N1  
B5;LAB20<8 <>3>8>25@>9 @048:0;L=> 8B2<5B=5;N+5>A80;459A  
3):C;LBC@C A2>1>4=>206<59+50-0, ?> <=5=8N D8;>A>D08-AB@  
2>@5G0I0O 2B>@>9 AB@0B5A8@10B7>«A0B8BA2>59?>72>;O  
«701KBL» ?>2A54=52=K5:B@C84B>A882 84@50@>9 :C;LBC@=K  
G5< 3>2>@8B 38?5@B@>D8@>20==>5 @0728B85 ?>A;54=59  
2A5 B>3> 8;8 =5B, CG0AB2C5B 2 A>2@5<5==KE 3;>10;870F8>=  
1>;LH55 <5AB> 2 687=48=0H0B300@B68<0AA>20O :C;LBC@0, <5=  
AB0@H8E ?>:>;5=89, GL8 2:CAK >?@545;8;8AL 8 AD>@<8@>20  
045:20B4000 =K=5H=8E H:>;L=8:>2.  
082=> 4C<0BL, GB> 3;02=K5 ?@>1;5<K 4;O =0H59<:C;LBC@0  
?8H5B >48= 87 A0<KE ?>?C;O@=KE 52@>?59A:8E ?8A0B5;59 D@  
?>4AB5@530NI85 ;8B5@0BC@C A53>4=O, =5 8<5NB =8G53> >1I  
AB5@530;8 4@C385 8A:CAAB20, 0 ?>@>9 84=0=B>8A8;80A<>A58>  
A2O70=K A 0:A5;5@0F859 2>A?@8OB89 8 >ICI5=89, E0@0:B5@=  
A0<>< 45;5, 254L :=83C <>6=> >F5=8BL B>;L:> ?>AB5?5==  
AB>;L:> 2 A<KA;5 8=B5;;5:BC0;L=>3> CAB2@00,15A:8QL=>0720A)<K=A5  
GB5=8O 157 >AB0=>2:8, 157 4286K2=0B02A?@B>L=5257<?5@50,840  
25IL 2 <8@5, 345 2A5 8705=680B>2A5 8<55B =5?@5E8>40@528F5  
=8 2518, =8 685A852 A.CI  
7> 2A5E(A8A8;K C =B5 1>3;40<>3CG85) ;8B5@0BC@0 A>?5@>B8  
@K2=>9 0:BC0;L=>AB8, 01A>;NB870F88 =0AB>OI53> 2@5<5=8.  
G8B0B5;59 4>;6=> 1KBL A2>5LA>1ABC15A>B>25,2AB0518;=8 @5AB>3C  
?>B@518B5;O<8, 157;8:8<8 B5>A<8,A>5842;60K>1KBL[2]C1J5:B0<  
C6=> ?@O<> A:070BL: « 3@048BL H:>;L=8:>204B>C00AA>A>K A  
=0O. 0AA>20O ;8B5@0BC@0E, 2 B>< G8A;5 8 4;O B>x;L=0E:>20.  
G8BL H:>;L=8:0 =0E>48BL 8 G8B0B5@58BA5@0B:0@53>4@085,30 G6B  
;8B5@0BC@=>3> ?>B>:0 2K18@0BL ;N18<KE ?8A0B5;59, ?@>87



07C<55BAO, 5A;8 MAB5B8G5A:8 A@02=820BL ?@>872545=89.  
::0AA8G5A:8<8 >1@07F0<8, B> >G5=L ;53:> A:0B8BL;A@85A45B5  
:0BL, ::0AA8G5A:8<8 >1@07F0<8, B> >G5=L ;53:> A:0B8BL;A@85A45B5  
=>5». 4=0:> A>2@5<5==K5 :C;LBC@>;>38 A?@0254;82> 53045G0  
2KABC?05B :0: =5GB> ?C30N155, =87<5==>5>B @518@AN5G55B00I  
2KABC?05B B8?8G=K9 >1K29AB5;LN1=85BM;A5DN5806W=KE>2, => A C  
2>;LAB285< 2>A?@8=8<0N189 ?@8;;NB85=800>872545@80C&5B-B>;  
4KE 8 CA?>:>5=85 CAB0;><C G5;>25:C,5AB252@@N 2KA?AC3EONB3?  
?>A>18O ?? MB8:5BC, ?><>30O >@85=B8@>20BLAO 2 A;>6=KE  
@5G89 8;8 ?>:07K205<KE :>=D;8:B=KE A8BC0F89 -B8:?34545;52  
A<O3G05BAO N<> @48B8A8 ?5 @520B-CONA;868N. !0<8 ?@>B82>@5  
:=>F>2, @0B@5H70?CB0==K5 >B=>H5=8O 2KOA=ONBAO, 4>1@>  
8;8 2KA<58205BAO&» [3]  
;CE>3> 701>@0 <564C H:>;L=8:0<8 8 <0AA>2>9 :C;LBC@>9C  
B>48G5A:00>=0EK0?@84C<0BL 459AB25==K54B8;8B@2K,7>22MB2@  
&5=7C@0 A51O >?@024K205B B4;007@8B@074@>A03G@5K =0A8;8O  
<56=0F8>=0;L=>9 2@064KMB>A8BOL;L15>A<KA;5==> 8 ?>@>9 701O  
>:0 GB> H5>CA?5205B @5038@>20BL =0 2=54@5=85 <0BA>2>  
:>2. A>15==> MB> :0A05BAO ;8B5@0BC@K 8 287C0;L=KE 8A:CA  
>B MB8 A>>1@065=8O 8 =0B>;=C;8=0A =0 <KA;L A>740BL  
;8B5@0BC@5.  
5@200 65 2>7>8;H40@8@5@88 >B1>@0 ?@>872545=89. 1KC  
A2>8 :@8B5@88 >B1>@0 =0G8=0;8 A «2KA>:>EC4>65AB25==KE  
1K;> =52>7<>6=>. > :0: ?@8<5=8B55M-B-9@8B5@8BC@A5>200>B E  
G8B0B5;8 88?@8BB 8E >F5=:8 515 =5 CAB>O;8AL. ?@>H;>< 3;0  
MAB5B8:0 =5 4>?CA:0;0, GB> >115AB25==> <0;>7=0G0185B?@>8  
25==K<8, 8 =0>1>@>B. >=5G=>, «>1MBAB25@0D@07G88458»;>38  
<KE. C, :0:>5 >115AB25==>5 7=0G5=85 8<5; @><0= « 0BL0, =0'  
G0;5-B03>4>2? =5< A?;5;8AL =5?@024>??@40Q=700>AB@50F8AB  
?@5B5=78O =0 8AB>@8G=>ABL 8 @50;8AB8G=>AB1545AB89?B05  
;N1><C G5;>25:C ?5@545;;0 E0@0:B5@0, 27@>A;5=85, 2>7-@0A  
:,>, 2 A8;C A2>8958459;>8AKI5==>AB8, >= A>AB02;O; >A=>2C :0  
0:>5 >115AB25==>5 7=0G5=85 8<5; @><0= « 073@9«»?0<5GL  
B5;L=0O AF5=0. >B5@O2H89 1>;LHCN G8A@2HB99F>28<D52KA;H8  
<8@=>5 =0A5;5=85 >B@O4 2KE>68A;87=B39380@B870>3A:>3> >  
2A53> 19 G5;>25:. 0 ?@>B82>?>;>6=>871B@E3C>18@G=K8 ;704G  
?@>ACI5AB2>20;320<8@=0@>4=K5 718@B0-NB8C@>609 8 ?>NB ?5  
@52>8NF=0O 1>@L10 2A5 65 =5GB> AB>@>=55?  
45AL CAB0=>2;5=8N :0=>=0, 70:@5?;5=8N @>5A:000 2=00C=0=5=  
?>?@C-A5 70<5B8;0 MB>9 :>=F>2:8, 0 2A;54 70 =59 =5 7085B8;8  
BKE=0 25AL A>N7 =>20B>@>2, 0 ;8B5@0B>@>2 A@548 =8E 1K;  
>=4@0B 0940==8:>2 8<5==> ?>B><C 8 845B 2 :>;E87>A@BAN<K5  
A>==>9 =>GLN, GB>5B>68705B157 :>;E>70, 1C:20;L=>:8888=687:  
1C45B 5<C 687=8 =0 MB>9 75<;5.  
@8B8:0 8 <5B>48G5A:0O =0C:0, D>@<8@>202H85, C?@02;O  
B5@?@5B8@>20;8 «@0AF=255<K<-8K<85,@<8B@68>F@508;AB8G5A:89  
=5 @50;87<), 3@52>8MF8>=K9 (B.5. =5 3C<0=8:7,0)AA2@052(B458  
A?@0254;82>AB1@8;R,??@02>AC485 8 ?@>G85 B5@<8=K B0:65  
=530B82=>AB1=8B> -B8< D0:B8G5A:8 =8-M5A;B@B>82G50A@OMB@>0 ;8  
=KE F5==>K@59>E20==0O @CAA:>9 ::0AA8:>9.

5>1E>48<> 1K;> @07>1@0BLAO 2 A>2@5<5==>9 A8BC0F88 2  
081>;55 B>G=K<8 1K;8 A;>20<8>8725CA;B B C3D>=>535 FB: D8;>A->D0  
<0=0: « B>3 A>2@5<5==>9 A8BC0F88 2 8A:CAAB25>A>>C5B NK2B  
8B35=HB55=A:CI5AB2C5B 0?@8>@=>3>>6>@,O440-0251,52B A A 0; l87:  
>?@545;5=85< . @H A 02 @05<400 25IL 15@5<5==0 A2>59 ?@>B  
10 2KA:0=78K02 2KA25G820NB :0: A0<>A>7=0=85 8A:CAAB20, B0: 8  
A5 <>65B AB0BL ?@54<5B>< 8A:CAAB20, B0: :0: =5 ACI5AB2C  
:CAAB20. A:CAAB24C58B MB5 @07 ?>4G5@:=CBL, O2;O5BAO-A:>  
;>2;820NBAO 2 480;>35 873>B>28B5;L 8 ?>B@518B5;L, B> 5AB  
CA;>28O<8. @>872545=8O 8A:CAAB20 1>;55 =5 O2;ONBAO =5:  
30NB >B>@K9 >3K B>8@K5 A8BC0F88 =0 2K1>@. >=OB89=K5 3@0  
=5EC4>6=8:>< AB0;8 ?@>7@0G=K<8. "0<, 345 EC4>6=8:O>B3 07K  
2>7@065=89 2>72515=8O, =0<5G05BAO >B:@KB>5, A2O78A=>5  
:CAAB20, :>B>@>5 2 ?>;5<8:5 =0H53>@>@>5<5B8@AKB>3>28BLA5A B0  
B0:, 2 A>2@5<5==>9 MAB5B8G5A:>9 A8BC0F88 ?@56=8A-:@8  
B020;8AL ?@0:B8G5A:8 =5>A2>5==K<8 =>2K58 450B,5DBA-4@08;80=  
60=@>2K5 @07=>284=>AB8 A>2@5<5==>9 D0=B0AB8:8, ABK4;8  
GB5=85 ?@8:;NG5=G5A:0O 8 45B5:B82=0O ;8B5@0BC@0, 54>:C<  
45=8O.  
#65 ?>O28;8AL 420 45AOB:0 <>=>3@0D8<5,>=>@>O>A6>5<C>ABH  
>48= =0CG=K9 :>;5:B82 ?@54;0305B <5B>48G5A:85 ?>4E>4K :  
@07@01>B0;8 ?@>3@0<<C M;5:B82=>3>:C@A0 «!>2@5<50AA0A@>AO  
AG8B0==CN =0 72 G0A0. 50;870F8O ;MB0 92 ?@>3:0B<K K;L:B C0 :><?>  
?@D8;L=KE 3C<0=8B0@=KE ;;0AA0E.  
;02=0O >A>15==>ABL ?@>3@0<<K «!>2@5<5==0O @CAA:0O ;  
2:;NG5=85 2 :@C3 H:>;L=>3> 87CG5=8O ?@>872545=89 A>2@5  
A>2@5=>9 ;8B5@0BC@K, A>2@53<5=?@3F5;AB05,@A>B2C@>5<5==8:><  
:>B>@>3> O2;O5BAO CG5=8:, AB0=>28BAO 1;03>B2>@=K< 8 ?>  
:C@A ;8B5@0BC@K 87C 80B5B0A0B C2@>2B5=805A «!>2@50<5=,80B5 @  
BC@02» :>=B5;8B5@0BC@=>9,G 8B8=8G8B5;L=> 87<5=O5B @0:C@  
:@0I05BAO 48AB0=F8O <564C 2@5<5=5< >?C1;8:>20=8O=:?@,>87  
G8B0B5;LA:8< ?@87=0=85<.  
8 >1 >4=>< ?@>872545=88 AB>C@K5<55;L70 ;8B05@B0LA 58B>5>=>  
81> A>2@5<5==0O ;8B5@0BC@0 =5 <>65B 1KBL B0:>2>9 ?> ?@  
@0BC@=0O :@8B8:0 4>;6=0 2725A8BL =>20B>@AB2> 8 B@048F  
4@C38E ?8A0B5;588B1A605>1A5AB25==K9 :>=A5=ACA, GB>@K 2 0  
=>:@8B8G5A:>9 0B<>AD5@5, =0:>=5F, 2 >115AB25==>< <=B=88  
25 :A08G5A:>3>.  
@C?=K9 A?5F80;8AB ?> B2>@G5AB2C . . '5E>20 . C@28G  
::;0AA8:0», 70<15G00G8< 53> >A=>2;0AA8>05740A>;2>G H55, >8L-15?@  
7=0==> ;C.G H 5340 65 2K45G0H5B 2 A2>5B>@B>545A0<K< ?>=O0B8C=C  
>A;>6=ONB 4>?>;=8B5;L=K< A>45@60=85<. => =G, G-15<2058>>4  
AB2C5B A =8<2BA>@>1B5B-0><C B5@<8=C >BG5B;82> GC2AB2C5<C  
>=5G=>, ?@8 >B1>@5 ?@>872545=89 =0< ?@8E>48;>A0-2A5  
B5;LA:>< A>>115AB25 ?@54?>GB5=870<8@K>?,@818B5K3>@K@0: 2  
65 =5 B0: =0825= 8 E0>B8G5=, =565;8 @K=>: B>20@>2 ?>52A54  
4>20=88 87<5=ON159AO ;8B5@0BC@=>9 <>45 =5B =8G53> 707>  
3>AC40@AB25==>9 8=AB8BCF88. 0?@>B8 22, H@075@K8B5@00BC @7  
BC0@>< A>2@5<5==>3> G8B0B5;O O2;O5BAO ?>@>9 >?0A0=K< 4  
BC@K >1AC640NBAO ?@>1;5<K CH54H8E ?>:>;45806825B5B48G5?  
?@>872545=8O, 402=> CH54H80 82NA;8B580 KL4 ON ?8A B05AA8>=0;>  
B18@0O ?@>872545=8O 4;O 2:;NG5K8A;54>@038@A<54CN18< ?@8=

- 1);8B5@0BC@=00 7=0G8<>ABL ?@>872545=8O,; 8B5@0BC@>F5=:0;
- 2)@5?@575=B0B82=>ABL ?@>872545=8O,; 8B5@0BC@>F5=:0;
- 3)<5B>48G5A:00 8 :C;LBC@=00 B@048F8O, =0?@8<5@-, =5A;56820=8O AC451 @50;87<0 2 A>2@5<5==>9 ;8B5@0BC@>F5=:0;
- 4)4>ABC?=>ABL ;8B5@0BC@=>3> ?@>872545=8O,; 8B5@0BC@>F5=:0;
- 5)«8=B5@5A=>A545=8O>652@072820NI00AO :0B53>@8O;
- 6)AB8;8AB8G5A:00 E0@0:B5@=>ABL O7K:0.

5:>B>@K5 ?>AB<>45@=8ABA:85 ?@>872545=8O, =5?@85<;5. ;:0AA5787@048:0;L=>AB8 O7K:0, AF5= =0A858>3>8A>B5@>6205=8O, 1KB C?><O=CBK CG8B5;5< 2 >17>@5. ?@>3@0<<C 1K;8 2:;NG 65 1984 3>40, B. 5. =0G8=00 A CB25@645=8O «3;0A=>A58» 8 <5==>3> ;8B5@0BC@=>3> ?@>F5

@>3@0<<0 ?>AB@>5=0 =0 A>G8B8>88K-E5 A@8E:FE? B2@04=59 ?>;=ONB 4@C3 4@CB5<078>G15A<8>;; 8B5@0BC@=K9-; 8B5@0BC@>F5=:0; A5<8>B8G5A:89 8 45OB5;L=>AB=K9 ?@8=F8?K. 01>B0O ?>- MB> => >1@0I0BLAO : >A=>2=>9 D8@>3@00 K<5;K;Q ?@070B5;L=>K-C <8 BC@=>3> >1@07A>C240=8O B25==><C AB0=40@BC ;8B5@0BC@=>3>

5:>B>@K5 B5<K ?@>3@0<<K 4>?>;=ONB 87CG05<K9 ?> >A=> 40NB 2>7<>6=>ABL 1>;55 B2>@2G5MG8,B4A0B5;L A2A5=85 A02@5. BC@=>3> ?@>F5AA0.

@>3@0<<0 ?@54CA<0B@8205B A0<K5 @07=>>1@07=K5L284K A:CN, @5?@>4C:B82=C:0,8B8B5A0B0 @=0:>=8B70:0=50B8@>87A> 40=88-859B>2, 5>A>K6IB2>@G5AB2>B>83A0B58O8=

#?>@ =0 <0AB5@AB2> 8 >F5=:C, @071>@ :@8B8G5A:8E5<0B5 <5==KE ?8A0B5;59, ?@>A;56820=85 ;8B5@0BC@=KE 48A:CAA89 2 MB8 48A:CAA88 (E>B52K1K 2>10>C<5)A5B>A>1AB2CNB AB8=>2;5 B0B5;O, ?>72>;ONB CG5=8:C A0<><C AB>0B0 8 4-58A087K C,60B82=8 @0BC@=>3> ?@>F5AA0.

@09=5 206=>, GB>1K ?@8 MB>< :C@A ;8B5@0BC@>F5=:0; 70-8B5@5A>20==>3> 2 @>4=>9 :C;LBC@5B>51528NO; B4@03>-BC> 0EB8=), B.5. B5@?8<>3> : ?@>O2;5=8O< «8=0:>2>AB8».A>B ; :@K20NBAO 2 =0H5< :C@A5>A>28B5<5B5C@K C

- 1) 2B>18>3@0D87<=A92?@5>75K '(C40:«2>68BAO <3;0 =0 E;04= =8»;; "5@5E>0105.2»09<0« 0AA:07K >1 ==5 E<5B8>2>9»;; ;0B>2 8 >:@5A.B=>@B828=A>1;07=0E :@>202>9 M?>E8»).
- 2) 5>@50;8.7#;8F:0007CA C:>F:>3>5,5 «45B80080=8« 54 3@0C=.4»;;0?>2A«895 /»;; >;>A542868<>ABL»).
- 3) >5==00 B5<04(8<«25=5@0; 8 53> 00<0882=0: 725@0L>; A:89«825@A0=BA B0DL52>:«OBK 8 C18BK»).
- 4)!C4L10 ;8B5@0BC@8B @0CF8A>85M8.FK=>AA8O 2 >120;5», @ ;8B5@0B@@8B8G5A:85 10A45;#800=8.O»>9=>280C KA5;»,C« >= <5=B0;L=00 ?@>?030=40», « >@B@:5B=>2AD>2A:00DA030. ;048;8\$@07AF:00 !>25BA:008!G5B00,8A5A?C1;8:0», «"5=L 2 %070«>2A :>@>;O61;0=>2A>8;9H5 :0;5=4.0@ @>1;0=5<2B>0O G5< ?>5.B»>@60282;5B5=8O», « @5<O 40=>»;; !. >2;0B>2 >;L4HB59@>10=85 A 0@F8A8<8;B 845BA80.»;>;<0B0- <8 ?> A515@C6=8«>2AA:85 <8DK», « =35;K =0 .:>5G;5:8 « 535=4K 52A:>3> ?@>A?5:B0»2;0B>08»)!5@568 >
- 5)"@0=AD>@<0F8Q 8A>2@58@0A=>ABL 608;7-B8>5;8:89 ?>E>4 70 >A2>1>64588\$ 52>;NF8>=00.E @5F8E0A640@AB25==>5 %. 20= 09;G8E:8N459 =5B»).

- 6) \$0=B0AB8G5A:0O 8 CB>?8G5A:100>;5B>57@ @B0C5=5FB @2-H5  
A:0O>2K5 >18=7.>=0K 0;=8=07».; ">;AB0KAL»Q.G. K10:@2-  
;5B &5A0@5282G>2K1 @0:>2:0»5;528<=>= 0»).
- 7) >AB<>45@587< @>D5>52:205BCH:8»;;8B\*2CH:8=A:89 ><»;  
!>@>:8=G5@54L»5;528-87=L =0A5:>.<KE»>2A< 85A:>=5GG-K9 E  
?8:»).
- 8) >=F5?BC0;87< 2 A>2>@M57<5B= {>2>@G5AB2> . . @83>20,  
818@,>2.0 975=15@30, !. 0=4232A203>, .
- 9) >MB8G5A:89 <5B0@50;87< ("2>@G5AB2> . 40=>20, .  
0;L?8,48. !540:>2>9, . 02;>2>9).
- 10) >2@5<5==0O MAA584AB896=(LH5, G5< 548=8F0», « 8AL<>  
5=8A 48=. 20. ".@8@0<»+;524», « >=5F AB89Q>5=89 <5AB0  
« 0@B0 >48=K»).
- 11) >7@>645=85 45B5::6880=5;;0AA=>5 G.B5>85\*2@82845=85  
:@>AA»2:0E@8=8+88;8AB»).
- 12)CAA:0O ;8B5@0BC@0 2 =B5@=5B5.

> MB>9 ?@>3@0<<5 1K;> 2K?CI5=> ?>A>185 [6], 2KH54FH55 2  
:C@A0 8 2 2845 ?>A>18O 4;O A0<>>1@07>20=8O AB0@H5;;0AA  
A9F80;L=>AB8 2 2C7K.

>=5G=>,>B5AG =0 A8AB5<=>ABL >E20B0 A>2@5<5==>9 ;8B5  
AC1J5:B82=>AB8 >B1>@0 ?@>872545=89. > @0725 <>6=> >1>  
A>74020BL D545@0;L=CN ?@>3@0<<C 8 A5@5B15@G31?08@>2A0;B<  
30N>GC2AB2>20BL 708=B5@5A>20==>ABL M:A?5@B>2, C68B5;  
48B5;59, 708=B5@5A>20==KE 2 A>2@5<5==>< >1@07>20=88 4;C  
;02=0O ?@>1;5<0, A2O70==0503>A<MB825=G@5A>GAB0@520=85.  
AB0=>28BAC0;L=>9 @01>B0 =04 <5B>48:>9 ?@5?>4020=8O 8 GB  
"5:ABK 2A5 G015 ?@>G8BK20NB:AB@>5=KE=88A8B5÷0EM;5

«-;5:B@>==K9 B5:AB, :0:8< <K 53> 7=05MB8;857:ACB8<418A18EK9  
G82K9, >B:@78B15B, :@C?=59H89 70?04=K9 B5>@5B88B0B5>18G  
65B =5 B>;L:> 2K@078BL A2>5 >B=>H5=85 : =5<C =0 ?>;O@: >=  
60=85, ?5@5<510O, A>:@010O, @0AH8@OO, 70=>2> :><?>=CO E  
@A?>@O65=88. >B;8G85 >B @C:>?8A8 8;8 ?5G0B=>9 :=8A8, 3  
=CBL A2>8 @C:>?8A=K5 ?><5BK 2 ?@>15;K, >AB02;5==K>2>95@5  
B5:AB 4>?CA:05B 2<5H0B5;LAB2> G8B0B5;O. 3@B5=K8A05LA>B1MB0  
AB8@05BAO 8<O 8 A0<0 D83C@0 02B>@0 :0: 30@0=B0 845=B8  
<>65B <5=OBLAO ?>4 459AB285< <=>65AB25==>3>, :>;;5:B82=>  
>B:@K205B ?5@54 ?8AL<5==>ABLB5, >2K@K2>7-5>@0>7A88GB0; 8I  
2>>1@060O ?>@O4>: 48A:C@A>2, 345 1K 8AG57;0 8=48284C0;L  
<>3 1K >AB028BL A2>9 0=>=8<=K9 A;54 2 ?;0AB0E 48A:C@A0, ;  
%>BO MB8 ?@>1;5<K 515 =5 ?>4=880;48AL5A0>AB?G08FB0B-0< ?  
AO, GB> 1C4CI55705-B8>488:8

8B5@0BC@0:

1. >4>@>30;LBC@0 8 @50;L=>ABL. 0<5B:8 =0 ?>;OE// 0AA>20O >C;LBC@  
20=8O.. \$>=4 =0CG=KE 8AA;54>20=89 « @03<8B8200.:C;LBC@K», 2005. !.
2. #M;L15:8@ :0: AC?5@<0@d5Marginem, 2004. !.71
3. !0<>E20;>20/7K: <0AA:C;LB0 8 A>2@5<5==0O <8D>;>38O// 0AA>20O :C  
« 0» 8 «?@>B82». .: C<0=8B0@89, 2003. !.190.
4. %>D<0=A=>2K A>2@5<5A>B2>08A5@. A.=5<5E@0B1.20 :045<8G5A5:89 ?@  
2004. !. 538.
5. C@28GCAA:0O ;;0AA8:0 XIX 25:0 :0: ;8B5@0BC@=>5 O2;5=85. .: >A  
1991. !. 7.
6. !>2@5<5==0O @CAA:0C11;8B5@0BC@0. @1548=0: 5=B0@0D, 2005.8.72.  
2006.
7. (0@BL5 8AL<5==0O :C;LBC@0 8 >115AB2>. ., >2>5 8740B5;LAB2>, 2006



# ГЛОБАЛЬНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАНИЕ: НОВЫЙ УЧЕБНЫЙ ПРЕДМЕТ В СРЕДНЕЙ ШКОЛЕ ЗА РУБЕЖОМ

## GLOBAL EDUCATION: NOVEL EDUCATIONAL SUBJECT AT HIGH SCHOOL ABROAD

Курдюмова И.М.

;02=K9 =0CG=K9 A>B@C4=8: =  
4>:B>@ ?5403>38G5A:8E =0C:

Kurdyumova I.M.

Chief scientific officer of Institute of Innovative Education  
of the Russian Academy of Education  
Doctor of science (Education)

= => B0B8 AB0BL5 @0A:@K20NBAO @07=K5 ?>4E>4K : >?@545;5=8N A0<>3> ?>=OB8O  
7>20=85» :0: CG51=>3> ?@54<5B0 2 H:>;5. @0B:> E0@0:B5@87C5BAO A>AB>O=85 3;>  
AB@0=0E <8@0. B<5G0NBAO ?OBL >A=>2=KE 8B82@20@0x=0EL=KE>@E5@50;87C5BAO  
3;>10;L=>5 >1@057>2

AnnotatArticle reveals different methods of approaching the definition of the «global  
school subject. Condition of global education in Wacrtelsz7c.o.Antices insabke-flyechardinal i  
ternational projects, within the framework of global education is implemented.

;NG52K5 A0.>2>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85, H:>;L=>5 >1CG5=85, F5==>AB8, ?>=8<0=85  
C5=8O 8 ?>2545=85.

Key words.Global education, school teaching, values, comprehension, attitudes, skills and behavior

?>A;54=85 3>4K 2> 2A5< <8@5 CA8;8205B>A05<0701>G50<25A-E  
687=5==KE AB0=40@B>2 8 1;03>A>AB>O=8O ;N459, 157@01>B  
<5=LHAB2, =54>540=8O, 2A5>1I53> ?>B5?;5=8O ;;8<0B0, A-4@C  
;>25:0. >6=> A:070BL, GB> G5;>25G5AB2> >ICI05B A54=K<5 ?  
3;>10;L=K< :@878A0<. A5 MB8 C3@>7K, :>B>@K5 ?@255DAB2€Q  
?@54?>;030NB A>740=85 8 @0728B85 =>2>3;>10@07>320B51@07:  
(Global education)0F5;5==>3> =0 >1CG5=85 8 2>A?8B0=85 3@0640=  
3;>10;L=>< ?>=8<0=88 MB>3> A;>20. ;O >105B0C8A=8QLMBNB>@  
B5@<83K>10;L=>5 >1CG5=85, @072820NI55 >1CG5=85, 3;>10;L=>5 3  
A?5:B82K, 3;>10;L=>55887<

1@0B8<AO : 2A52>7<>6=K< >?@545;5=8O< ?>=OB8IO bad3;>  
education@5645 MB53>0AA8G5A:>5Ham@54515588=ONI55 ?CBL <5  
?;8=0KE =0?@02;5=89:

1. >=8<0=85 ?5@A?5:B82K (perspective)A@0058i5u8n?>s8<0=  
<8@>2>77@5=89.
2. >=8<0=85 A>AB>O=8O ?;0=5BK 5<;O (state of the planet
3. 3;C>:>5 ?>=8<0=85 =0ACI=KE 3;>10;L=KE ?@>1;5<.
4. 56:C;LBC@=>5 ?>=8<0=85 (canvas)155s?>=8<05AB2ACNI8E  
2 <8@5 :C;LBC@, A C?>@>< =0 AE>4AB2> 8 @07;8G85.
5. !8AB5<=>5 ?>=8<0=85 (system)A@0058i5u8n?>s8<0=85  
:><?;5:A=>9 <564C=0@>4=>9 A8AB5<K, 2 :>B>@>9=3>AC  
=K5 AB@C:BC@K 459AB2CNB 2> 2708<>A2O78 8 2708<>7  
2C 2>?@>A>2.



6. >7<>6=>AB8 ?0@B8F8?0F88 (option>1>forA@0B53850-C)G0  
AB=><, @538>=0;L=><, =0F8>=0;L=>< 8 <564C=0@>4=>< C  
!CI5AB2C5B B0:65 >?@545;5=85 3;>10;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O 2  
>1@07>20=85< [7] >;030NB, GB> 3;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 4>  
1;5<, 2KE>4C1@B=80FK >B45;L=KE AB@0=, 4020BL ?>=8<0=8-5 ?@  
38E :C;LBC@0E, C<5=85 2845BL <8@ 4@C38<8 3;070<8 8 ?>=8  
>1153>.

;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85=K9 ?@>F5AA, :>B>@\*9C 2>5B45BH5=8NB  
687=8. = <>B828@C5B CG018EAO : A>F80;L=K< 459AB2800< 8 <  
7><:

1. ;>10;L=K5 ?>=0B870=05BAO, GB> <K 6825< 2> 2708<>7028  
1KBL =0F5;5==K<8 =0 @0728B85 ?>=8<0=8O 2708<>459A  
?@8G81-549=>AB8, A>F80;L=>9, M:>=><8G5A:>9 8 ?>;B8G5  
3C<0==>AB8, :>=D;8:B>2, ?;>E>3> >1@015=8O A> A@54>  
8=B5@=0F8>=02=0F8< C@>
2. ;0ABL 8 1572;0A5385> 7=0BL, :B> ?@8=8<05B @5H85=B8,56  
=5 8<55B; =5>1E>48<0 >@85=B0F8O 2 B0:8E A?>@A-KE 2  
:@8<8=0F8O, @0A87< 8 A5:A87<.
3. ;045=85 :C;LBC@0B85 :@8B8G5A:>30:>BA2H5980;LBC@5,  
4@C38<, GB> ?@54?>;0305B ?>8A2,0,15B@0?50B82=K>E2B7C  
4>2, ?@87=0NI8E @025=AB2> ;N459 @07=KE =0F89K-0 B0  
B0, ?>4E>4>2 : 687=8 8 55 ?@>1;5<0<.
4. 0@B8F8?0F85;5=0 =0 @0728B85 A>>B25BAB2CNI85E8O<5=8  
=5>1E>48<KE 4;O A>B5@015=80E>455AB289 ?> @0A?@545  
75<;5 8 1>;55 A?@0254;82>3>, ?>40:B,5B,1>3>, B0:5AB2;0  
[1].

0 >BACBAB285 >115?@8=OB>3> >?@545;5=8O 3>A<1>OB @5B3L> ?  
@07>=><C: B0:, <>6=> ?@5AB285N2C00B5>A@545;5==>AB2,,05>BA:>  
CG8B5;N 459AB2>20BL 1>;55 381:>, 2=>AO 8==>20F88 8 @2>@  
A?5:B82K 2 @01>B5 2 :;0AA5A CIGABK2CNO85@8;MB8G5A:85>-M:>=  
F80;L=K5 8 4@83385 @50;

%>BO 2 =0AB>OI55 2@5<O =5 ACI5AB2C5B C=825@A0;L=>3>,  
«3;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85», >4=0:> 518EL?>4E>>412> =081>;55 >  
5;8:>1@8B0=88 1K; >@30=87>20= &5=B@ C>8rtf60qbaad<C >  
caino) 2 :>B>@>< @0AA<0B@820;8AL A;54CNI85 G5BK@5 0A?5:B

0)?@AB@0=AB25==K9 0A?5:B;

1)2@5<5==>9 0A?5:B;

2)?@>1;5<=K9 0A?5:B;

3)0A?5:B G5;>25G5A:>[2] ?>B5=F80;0

## Ключевые элементы глобального образования.

K45NBA;54CNI85 G5BK@57<5@52K6 3;>10>20=>8O:>1@07

1. @>1;5<=>5 87<5@585n)(io2:;NG0NI55 ?OBL >A=>2=1K-E ?@  
;0AB59 (8 8E @07@5H5=85): =5@025=AB2>/@025=AB2>,  
:>=D;8:B/<8@, =0=5A5=85 2@5645=8@58507A01@B8,F8B0FCO)
2. @>AB@0=AB25==>587k5n)(io2:;NG0NI55 ?OBL >A=>2=1K-E ?@  
5BA2008<>A2O78 <5AB=>3> 8 B,0:165;L@03>A<>B@5=8N B@8@>  
A8<>AB8 8 7028A8<>AB8.
3. @5<5==>5 87k5n)(io2:;NG0NI55 ?OBL >A=>2=1K-E ?@  
<564C@>H;K<, =0AB>OI8<, 8 1AF5C=8@88 2>7<>6=>3> 1C4CI53
4. @>F5AA=>5 87k5n)(io2:;NG0NI55 ?OBL >A=>2=1K-E ?@  
=CNMB:A?5@8<5=85403>N8:C, 8A?>;L7CNFGN=@AB7;85380A?>

2K8 254CICN : ?>;8B8G5A:8@0640=AB:20,0C<5AB=><, B-0: 8  
10;L=>< C@>2=5.

5. A;>6=>< <>45@=878@C5<>< 3;>10;L=>< <8@5 ?>4545@6  
;O<8 AB0=>28BAO >1O70B5;L=K< CA;>285< 2K6820=8O 8  
=>AB=5>1E>482KE2A5 @0AH8@ONI5<AO <8@5. 1@07>20=  
10;L=>< :>=B5:AB5 4>;6=> >15A?5G8BL 45B59 ?@54AB02  
:5, ?@54A:07C5<>AB8 8 AB@C:BC@0E 2 <8@5, 345 2A5  
345 2A5 G015 \*068-BL3>1 8AG57=>25=88 =542CA<KA;5==KE  
D>@< ?>2545=8O.

081>;55 687=5==K< O2;O5BAO ?>4E>4, ?@8 :>B>@>< 2>7<>  
2>A?@8OB88 2A53> <=>3>>1@078O 8285@0 2 3;>10;L=>9 ?5@A?5  
'B>1K 4>AB8GL MB>9 F5;2>2H5>0B L4 C;G0D8E7A062K52A520<K CG5  
45OB5;L=>AB8, 2> 2A5 D>@<K <56:C;LBC@=KE 8 <564C=0@>4  
<KH;5=8O, GC2AB2> 3@2540=>AB8 13125BA

1CG5=85 8<5==> MB8< =0?@02;5=8O< AB0=>28B>A068A>85=2=  
2>9 3;>10;L=>9 >1@07>20B5;L=>9 ?5@A?5:B825. 5>1E>48<> @  
MB>A <56:C;LBC@=>3> 2>A?@8OB8O; ?@>AB>3> ?>=8<0=8O @  
=54>AB0B>G=>. 5>1E>48<0 <>B820F8O 452A=528025=0AB@0285=5  
;82>AB8, 48A:@8<8=0F88 8 C3=5B5=8O ?> 2A5<C <8@C.8->A  
20BL, ?;0=8@>20BL, ?>445@6820BL 8 >1>3010BL =0H5 =>155 2  
1C4CI55 =0 ?;0=5B5 5<;O.

### Обучение с глобальной перспективой.

&5;LN 3;>10;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O O2;O5BAO CA8;5=85 3;>10;  
G5AB2>< 8 A ?;0=5B>9 5<;O. !>;840@=>ABL 2 40==>< A;C-G05  
60NI59 A@54K; >=0 AB0=>28BAO 2>7<>6=>9, :>3409:45@-58<08>8  
102;ONBAO MB8G5A:85 8 ODD5:B82=K5 F5;8. !(< 1K; ?@>2545=  
?>43>B>2:8 CG8B5;59 ?> >1CG5=8N 3;>10;L=K< ?@>1;5<0A: K;  
B8, 2 :>B>@KE CG8B5;O E>B5;8 1K ?>;CG8BL 7=0=8O:

1. >A?@8OB85C@G;19 >1I=>AB8 8 :C;LBC@=KE @07;8G89, 2  
<=>65AB25==K< ?5@A?5:B820<.
2. 8@ :0: 3;>10;L=0O A8AB5<0 8 ?>=OB8O 2AB8<>A2O78 8 2
3. 0:8< >1@07>< =0 @5H5=8O CG018EAO 2;8ONB 3;>10;L=K  
2A5<C <8@C.

;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 405B F5;>AB=K9 2738B54;5=907<80@88<  
<5B>40<8, =5>1E>48<K<8 4;O @01>BK 2<5AB5 A CG018<8AO 4;  
2A5E. ;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 >A=8240>;6=>0 A74@0A8@A2C  
?@54<5B. ;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 >A=8240>;6=>0 A74@0A8@A2C  
?@0:B8G5A:8E F5==>ABOE 8 ;>38G5A:>9 2708<>A2O78 87CG05  
8<5BL 2 284C 3;>10;L=CN ?5@A?5:B82C.

0AA<>B@8< =5A:>55>:0>8@710=8O<, F5==>ABO< 8 C<5=8O  
=KE 02B>@>2, A;54C5B >1CG0BL 2 @0<:0E 40==>3> CG51=>3>

### Понимание:

1. !E>4AB2> 8 @07;8G8O <564C ;N4L<8, 8E F5==>ABO88, <5  
0;L=?>;8B8G5A:>9 687=8, 8 8EG2;8AB=8,5=0 3@C??K LN459  
=>5 A>>1I5AB2> 2 F5;><.
2. -:>;>38G5A:0O 8 M:>=><8G5A:0O 2708<>7028A8<>ABL  
C@>OE.
3. 07;8G=K5 A?>A>1K ACI5AB2>20=8O 8 DC=:F8>=8@>20=8
4. @020 G5;>25:0 8 >B25BAB25=>ABL<5AB@03>K4>C3@>120;0

### Ценности и аттитуды (отношения):

1. @825@65==>ABL 45<>:@0B8G5A:8< F5==>ABO< 8 ?@020
2. >A?@8OB85 8 2708<=>AB1C2L>B2A@5-E>A,D A@F8E0;L=>9,>M:>= ;8B8G5A:>9, M:>;>38G5A:>9.
3. B:@KB>ABL :C8450@0<2708<=>ABL 2 8-55>2065A:8E >B=
4. @825@65==>ABL 8450;0< @025=AB20, 0 B0:65 AB@5<;5= AB2C 4>AB865=8O A>F80;L=>9 A?@0254;82>AB8 8 ?5@5<
5. !B@5<;5=85 871560BL :C;LBC@=KE 8 M5-85G5@58>B A;55@5

#### Умения и поведение:

1. !>F80;L=> >B25BAB25==K5 <>@0;L=K5 AC645=8O 8 >>1J54 =8<05<KE F5==>ABOE.
  2. B25BAB25==K5 =02K:8 ?@>872>4AB20E88? AB@05125<8OG52 8 >:@C60NI59 A@54K.
  3. 08=B5@5A>20==>AB2>ABA?@00520E G5;>25:0, A>1;N45= 4>AB>8=AB20.
  4. !?>A>1=>ABL >1J5:B82=> >F5=820BL M:>=><8G5A:85; A>F 38G5A:85 @5H5=8O.
  5. 56;8G=>AB=0O :><?5B5=F8O 8 A?>A>1=>ABL 8=8F88@> ?@>4>;68B5;08<K>B7>H5=8O.
  6. #<5=85 =0;06820BL 8 ?>445@6820B8 M56D6;BB2<K9K2=CB00
  7. ><<C=8:0B82=0O :><?5B5=F8O 2 @00F=8KE A@54AB20E :>.
  8. >;8B8G5A:0O 3@0<>B=>ABL, A?>A>1=>BABL : @07@5H5=8
  9. ><?5B5=F8O 2 ?@8=OB88 @58-25=00,8>000B2E80 :><?5B5=
  10. !?>A>1=>ABL @072820BL 2708<>A2O78 2 @07=KE >C;LB =0;L=>9, A>F80;L=>9, ;8G=>9 8 3@0640=A:>9 AD5@0E.
- 2B>@K =>2KE :C@A>2 ?>=8<0NB, GB> H:>;L=0O ?@>3@0<<0 MB>3;C10;L=>5 >1CG5=85 <>6=> >ACI5AB28BL, ?>;L7COAB-C65 :0<8, 8<5NI8<8AO 2 =8E D0FB598 B>8EA8@CO ?@8 MB>< 2=8<0 G5BK@5E 0A?5:B0E:

#### Системный аспект.

;>10;L=>5 >1CG5=85 D>:CA8@C5BAI8E=00? @05B;5<0;E=KKE>@0 8 :0A05BAO 2708<>A2O783A6A58E, :C;LBC@=KE, M:>=><BG5A: =>;>38G5A:8E, 8 ?@. !8AB5<=K9 ?>4E>4 ?><>305B CG0187-AO ? <>6=K5 2708<>A2O78, CG8BK2AB2CA;180=>ABR5:AB B>9 8;8 8=> ?@>45;K20BL ?CBL >B >B45;L=KE, 48A:@5B=KE O2;5=89 >- ?>8 AB59.

#### Аспект будущего.

!53>4=OH=85 459AB28O 8 <>45;8 ?>B@51;5=8O >?@545CONB 4CI8<, CG0183AB=72><C ?>4>9B8 : @5H5=8N <=>38E ?@>0;5<, B82K. >4 ;>7C=3>< « 0A59G0A015(firm) >=8 <>3CB ?@>028BL =K5 8F=80B82K.

#### Моральный аспект.

4=>9 87 >A=>2 3;>10;L=>3> >1@07>20B>8QNC12; @50745; 05N@0> @0;L=K5 F5==>AB8, 2=5 7028A8<>AB8 >B :C;LBC@=>9 845=B8O =>AB8, =0F8>=0;L=>AB8, 35>3@0D8G5A:>3> -M5AB>?8G505080, A A0. K 2A5 O2;O5<AO168LB=5;0 45 @2525=8,0B8 ?>ABC?:8 8 @5H5=8 2>7459AB285 =0 >AB0;L=KE. 4=0:> 2708<>7028A8<>ABL 2- G5; :@8B8G5A:8 8A?>;L7C5<K9 0=B@>?>F5=B@87< 8;8 =54>ABO8>C 18>AD5@K. :;0AA5 =5>1EB48<GB?>655>25820A;54C5B @5-AA< 3@0;L=CN G0ABL :>A<>A0, @07;8G=KE D>@< 687=8.

#### Рефлексивный аспект.

8@>2>77@5=85 :064>3> 8=482840 C=8:0;L=> 8 40;5:>8=5 2A  
 <0BL, GB> <=5=8O 4@C38E ;N459 <>3GBAB;E 18> 2>>AB@88300B815A @A  
 =0 ;8G=>< >?KB5 8 :C;LBC@5. !0<>@5D;5:A8O =5>1E>48<0- 4;O  
 A82=K9 0A?5:B ?>72>;O5B50?;@>81A888B1>A@0BL@ GB> <8@ A>AB>8  
 273;O4>2, F5==>AB59, ?5@>A05LBKE @>@H1=50. 3#;<5=85 ?>479B8  
 =KE ?>78F89, 70G0ABCN548=AB25B=KE9 A?>A>1 2K68BL 2 3;>10;  
 ;0305BAO, GB> 2 1C4CI5< ;N48 2A5 1>;LH5 1C4CB =C640BLAO 2  
 206=K5 @5H5=8O,BDA0?B88@>205=8O<, 25AB8 A51O 2 =>2K-E A8  
 ABLN >@85=B8@>20==>3> =0 7=0=8O 3;>10;L=>3> >115AB>20.  
 20F8>==K9 ?>4E>4 : >1@07>20=8N, 4B@CNI809A2878;GF&N 1K8A<5  
 3>B>2O189 CG0#8580>;<C CG0AB8N 2 3;>10;L=>< >115AB25.

K; ?@>2545= >?@>A 2 100 AB@0=0E ?> ?@>1;5<0< 3;>C0;L=  
 G5=K 87 52 AB@0=. KO28;>AL, GB> ?> 2A5<C <8@C H:>2L=>5  
 =0O A8;0, ?>72>;ON10O;A07408AB:88<0B4C =0F8O<8. B> 65 2@  
 ?@>A>2, ?>4=8<05<KE=2EC6:51=KAB;2=> @07;8G0NBAO 2 @07=KE

081>;55 G0AB> C?><8=0NBAO: M:>;>38O/>:@C60NI0O A@>540  
 =K5/<C;LB8:C;LBC@=B5E=2Q788G,8@@020 G5;>25:0, 45<>:100B8  
 @07>20=85, <564C=0OF84=K50A@;50887 74>@>2L5 (! ), @0A87  
 ?> ?>;C, 3;>10640=>5B3@0

B25BK 87 14 AB@0= ?>4B25@640NB, GB> 3;>10;LD=0:B>@>@>0  
 H:>;L=>3> >1CG5=8O. >B :0:85 40=GK5 A@>@2545=K8@>07 254

2AB@0;8010;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 2 2AB@0;88 =02B848BAB>2445B  
 8 C =5?@028B5;LAB25=KGE01@BC70F888A bro,aCathoRieifet.s),  
 @07@010BK20NI8E 2A52>7<>0=K54;CG5G8B5;50B5@>2=>5 2=8<0  
 M:>;>388, A>F80;L=>9 A?@0254;82>AB8, ?@020< G5;>25:0, -0 B  
 389 8 ?>;828B8@0;89A:>5 35=BAB2> ?> <58MCD=0=>A8>@C5@ 07,2  
 >1@07>20=85 2 ?OB8 HB0B0E 87 2>AL<8; :@><5 B>130072>20<80  
 2=>AOB A2>8 4>102;5=8O 2 CG51=K5 ?;0=0K8.8 2K48;55@, ?20B6=25  
 B5< 2 @0<:0E MB>3> CG51=>3> 4@>54<52B70:81@4028A,8AFAEL, <K  
 =8:0F8O.

0=040> 1995 3. 0=04A:>5 35=BAB2> <564C=0F8>4=>A8>@>@>207>2  
 10;L=>5 >1CG5=85 G5@57 F5=B@K ?>43>B>2:8 CG8B5;5988 8E  
 =0=A8@>20=85 ?@>5>@00B8;5=AL@K 1K;8 70:@KBK. B0:8E @>538>  
 B0=A:0O >;C<18O 8 =B0@8>, D8=0=A8@>20=85 ?@>4>;60;>AL  
 15AB2CNB :C@AK ?> 3;>10;L=><C >1@07>20=8N 2 @O45 @=825  
 4O18E @01>B@A8. H:=0AB>O1C9D>8508A8@C5B CG8B5;58A2,?><  
 >A=>2=0O F5;L B0:>@0728B@G62AB20 3@>6800A805@>@7A8889?  
 8=482840<8.

/?>=8O564C 1980 8 1990 33. @O4 254CI8E :>@?>@0F89@>?>=8  
 28B5;LAB2> A F5;LN @0728BL «>1@07>20=85 ad0c8ffio0qba>3>  
 competitivenBss42865=85 2K@078=>AL?24450F88; <564C=0@>4=K  
 AD5@5 >1@07>20=8O, A?>A>1AB2>20;> ?>=8<01=8KE <5;04>2080?  
 3@0<< (A A>E@0=5=85< C2065=8O : =0F8>=0;L=>9 :C;LB@@5),  
 G5=8O 8=>AB@0==K< O7K:0<. /?>=A:89 !>25B ?> 3;>10;L8><C  
 B8N 3;>10;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O 8 >ACI5AB218K;@044854060390 @  
 @5645=89 ?> ?>43>B>2:5 CG8B5;59. "5< =5 <5=55, 2 AB@0=5 A  
 <8 1KAB@>3> @>5=8700MAB@> ?@54<5B0 =5 ?>;CG8;>AL. A=>2=C

/?>=8O, D8=0=A8@CNI89 F5;K9 @G51H:K5, ?A@74@NI89K C ?><>30  
 A:8< H:>;L=8:0< ;CGH5 C7=0BL !(. )

.6=0O >@50001 3. 2 =0F8>=0;L=K9 CG51=K9 ?;0= 2 .6=>B- >@  
 25 ?@54<5B0 ?> 2K1>@C CG51=K9 :C@0A><41>@07>20=85=400n(5  
 forInternat Understandi8g8AB5@10B07>20=8O 1K;8 >@30=87>20=K  
 :C@AK 4;O ?>43>B>2:8 CG8B5;59 ?> 40==><C ?@54<5BC,51K;



A:8E @5:><5=04>05 819.A'B@>5 @0728B85 3;>10;L=>3> >1@075>20=8  
70 A>740=85<-" 87B>0B:A:0=A:>3> &5=B@0 ?> >1@07>20=8840480,<5  
A>740==>3> ?>4 M384>9 . ! 2 2000 3. 7040G8 MB>3> F-5=B(  
=8O, A>25@H5=AB2>20BL H:>;L=K5 CG51=K5 ?;0=K: C8 3?@0-634@0  
A:><C >115AB2C, ?>43>B02;820BL ?@>D5AA8>=0;>2, A?>A>1AB  
2820BL 8 @0A?@>AB@0=OBL CG51=K5 <0B5@80;K 8 8=D>4@<0F  
=>9 :>>?5@0F88.

>AA80.>AA88 A>740=> 10 =0F8>=0;L=K;L=F5<CB@1@07>>230=8N  
F5=B@ A>AB>8B 87 ?5403>38G5A:>3> 8=AB8BCB0, =0G0;L4-KE 8  
@>2. 1994 33. =480=A@8B5B8251K; 2K45;5= 3@0=B 4;O @072  
A 8=8AB5@AB2>< >1@07>20=80 ?@A<88@0 <065> C:070BD- C<0  
78N 2 !05B5@1C>030,00 0:B82=> CG0AB2C5B 2 >1<5=5 CG018<8  
3;>10;L=>5 >1CG5=85 A 45OB5;L=>ABLN @>48B5;59 8 >118=K; B

5;8:>1@8B02805=85 2 10B8>3.0;L=KE CG51=KE ?;0=>2 A8>A>1  
O< 2 3;>10;L=>< >1CG5=88. -B8 @5D>@A75:BA28;A>45<@08B08-A:@  
B0:65 A45;0;8 C?>@ =0 D@>=BAB;L@>20>B5G5B85?8;8B8:0 1K;0  
1997 3. ?@028;55;1>A@2AB>2. 4=0:>, =0G8=0O A 2000 3., 4K; 22  
<5B « 1@07>20=85 4;O 3@0640caAib02tizer>Asha>4(5@60189 <=>3>  
B>2 3;>10;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O. >74=55 1K;> @07@01>B0L=> <=  
=>3>1@07>20=8O ?@8 ?>445@6:5 AA>F80F88 @0728B8O 8>1@0  
B8O. (>B;0=488 2 2001 3. MB>B CG51=K9CG054K9B?10K;.2.;

8B09. 8B05 B5@<8= «3;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=8AB@5=85<580B; 128  
A B5<,>3> 2=8<0=8O C45;O5BAO B0:8< ?>=OB8O<, :0: <564C=0  
@C65=85 8 A@540, =0A5;5=85.8.3;> 10@870FB50@M5B= 8 ?@. @>F5  
8B09A:>9 A8AB5<K >1@07>20=80 ?@0>0HA0H2380 AB>5A875051K  
=0<8 2 M:5A>>08G?>;8B8G5A:>9 8 :C;LBC@=>5 6874K8>AB@05=K2=8  
C45;O;>AL <564C=0@>4=K< 0A?5:B0< >1@07>20=8CK: 8A0B8@8:0  
35>3@0D88, 2708<>459AB285 G5;>25:0 8 >:50 €60N858 2A@54K590  
<>7028A8<>AB8 2 25: 8=D>@<0F88. K; @07@01>B0= =>2K-9 ?@  
=0;L=>3> ?>=8<0=8O», 2.;NG0NI89 CG51=K5 ?;0=K 8 CG51=8:8  
B0:65 =0F5;5=K 8 8=B53@0F8O CG51=K5E59;0@02, @014B>B5250<  
=8O.

><8<> CA8;89, ?@54?@8=8<05<KE >B45;L=K<8 AB@0=0<8 2  
>@30=87>20=> =5A:>;L:> 8=B5@=0A8>>B0@L8<KE: @0B55B>2:>B>@K

1. @>50BA>F88@>20>;?KAM384>9! (Associated Schools Pro  
UNESCO or -BSP>4=0 87 A0<KE :@C?=KE ?@>3@0<<, >E2  
168 AB@0=0E (2001). 5 3;02=>9 F5;LN O2;O5BAO A>459  
=KE CG@5645=8OE, >B>1@0==KE A?5F80;L=>9 :>?@AA85  
3@0<<, @0AH8@ONI8E ?@54AB02;5=8O CG018EAO >-?@>  
5:B 2>H;8 AB@0=K 0;B88, 0@81A:>3> <>@O 8 4@.
2. @>3@0<<0 COMENIUS, ?@54AB02;ONI0O A>1>9 >48=  
SOCRATES. -B0 ?@>3@0<<0 196;033.0G8B0E 22099H5:>; 2 1>  
G5< 30 AB@0=0E. ?@>5:B 2E>48;8 3@C??K H:>; (4B 4 8  
=8G0NI8E ?> B5< 8;8 8=K< 0A?5:B0< CG51=KE ?;0=>2 8 ?
3. 2@>?5 1K; >@30=87>20= >=3@5AA ?(E3;reWede>G46ba1  
Educati0ongres38A;C A0<KE ?>A;54=8E 8=8F80B82 9-B=>A  
A:>9 AB@0B5388 ?> A>25@H5=AB2>20B08 32@10?5=4>32011  
?@>5:B ?>O28;AO 2 @57C;LB0B5 :>=3@5AA0 2 00AB@8  
:>=D5@5=F88 @D445280>?59A:8E ?@028B5;LAB2, 0 60:65  
30=870F88 (NGO), 0 B0:65 ?@54AB028B5;8 @O408@87282  
!>25B0 2@>?K, 3;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 =0?@02;O5B  
?@020< G5;>25:0, >1C@548B2<@05=8N :>=D;8:B>2, G-56:C  
G5=8N.



4. @>5:B « ;0AA 157 3@0=8F» (Classrooms Across Borders  
2@>?K. = ?@8720= >1J548=8BL 11 0;:0=A:8E AB@0=  
=8<8 A ?><>ILN <0B5@80;>2;8N48B>A>278B>L72>=D;5:-BK <  
38>=0<8. ! MB>9 F5;LN >@30=87>2K20N8EAO.;5B=85 ;035@  
5. iEARNInternational Education and Resource NetworkQ-<56  
F8>==0O A5BL 4;O CG8B5;59 8 CG018EA00,0 >CE20IBHE200N I20 C  
;0E 1>;55 90 AB@0=, A?>A>1AB2C5B A<B0@>4=8G5AB@E52  
3;>10;L=><C >1CG5=8N. @>2>4OBAO B0:65 5653>45-K5 .  
;O <>3CB A2>1>4=> >1<5=820BLAO 845O<8 2 ;8G=>< >1  
0<5@8:0#HA>88.

>4=>< 87 A2>8E 2KABC?;5=89 A:0@ @80A8:848=,087@5@B78  
;52A:>9 ?@5<88 70 1987 3., >B<5B8;, GB> 3;>10;870F8O 8A?>A>  
@>2>3> M:>=><8G5A:>3> ?>@O4:0, >A=>20==8F>8=878548334C0  
?>72>;OBL ?@>F5AAC 3;>10;870F88 AB0=>28BLAO ;8HE88@2F5  
=0H5 2@5<O =5>1E>48<K B0:65 87<5=5=8O 2 A>7=0=485BN:4059.  
3;>10;L=>5 >1@07>20=85 <>65B 2=5MB887870<58558LO.K9 2;;04 2

8B5@0BC@0:

1. Calder M. & Smith (1993) A Better World for All: development education notes  
Smithfield: Alken Press.
2. Fisher S. & (1985) World - Budgete Scher s handp,ooki Edri & Boyd.
3. Garcia (1990) Understanding and Meeting the Challenge of Student Cultural  
Mifflin.
4. Lynch J. (1992) Education for Citizenship in a Multicultural Society, London: C
5. Pike G. & S (1995). Reconnecting a fooglobal curriculum, Guilford, aWorld  
ture UK.
6. Simmons S. & Str (1995)kySander at sea: a viable Multiglobalræd Review 4  
40.
7. Tye K.A. & Kn (199W) MGlobal education around the world and citizenship d48c (7)q 47.
8. "ye Ker (2003) Global education as a Worldwide pea M, oV ehe85, Pshiu B e2ta Ka

**НАУЧНО-ПРАКТИЧЕСКАЯ КОНФЕРЕНЦИЯ ПЕДАГОГИЧЕСКИХ КОЛЛЕКТИВОВ  
ОБЩЕОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНЫХ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЙ РАО «ШКОЛА XXI»**

**SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCE OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS PEDAGOGICAL STAFF  
OF THE RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF EDUCATION «SCHOOL XXI»**

**Темиров Т.В.**

0 G 0; L = 8: C ? @ 0 2; 5 = 8 O : > > @ 4 M = 0 F 8 @ 8 < 5 K = B = 0; L = K E  
8 2 = 5 ? @ > 3 @ 0 A < 5 K E 2 8 = 8 9 0 ? ? 0 @ 0 B 0 @ 5 7 8 4 8 C < 0

**Temirov T.V.**

Head department for coordinating experimental and extracurricular researches of the Russian Academy of Education

30 023 CAB 0 2010 3. = 0 1075 > AA89A: > 9 0: 04250, 8 E > 31 > 4 8 7 A 2 0 8 O ( > A  
8) A > AB > O; 0 AL ? @ 0 C 6 8 6 5 A: 0 O 5: > F 8 0 5 @ « (: X; X 0 2 5: 0 », > @ 30 = 8 7 > 2 0  
= 0 O # ? @ 0 2; 5 = 8 5 < : > > @ 4 8 = 0 F 8 7 5 @ 8 K B = B 0; L = K E 8 2 = 5 ? @ > 3 @ 0 < = K E 8 A  
20 = 8 9 0 ? ? 0 @ 0 B 0 @ 5 7 8 4 8 C < 0 A B = > A # G @ 5 6 4 5 = 8 5 < = A @ 8 B C B > < A >  
60 = 8 O 8 < 5 B > 4 > 2 > 1 C G 5 = 8 O.

On the basis of the Russian Academy of Education (Moscow, Pogodinskaya street, 8) on  
30th 2010, has taken place scientific conference «XXI century Schools»  
department for coordinating experimental and extracurricular researches of the  
Academy of Education jointly with the Institute of the content and method  
training of the Russian Academy of Education.

23 CAB > 2 A: 0 O : > = D 5 @ 5 = F 8 O A C G 0 A B 8 5 < ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 A G 8 E : >  
@ 5 6 4 5 = 8 9 8 C G 5 = K E O 2; O 5 B A 3 > 4 B @ 0 4 8 0 0 0 = B K C 5 A 6 > 8 < < !  
? @ 8 O B 8 5 <, = 0 ? @ 0 2 @ 5 = ?; K < 8 5 0 A E B @ C 4 = 8 G 5 A B 2 0 C G @ 5 6 4 5 = 8 9  
3 > A C 4 0 @ A B 2 5 = = > 9 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 B 5; L = > 9 ? >; 8 B 8: 8 8 @ 0 7 2 8 B 8 O 2 >  
=> 9 ? @ 0: B 8: 8.

> = D 5 @ 5 = F 8 O > 1 J 5 4 8 = 8 C G 0 A B = 3 8: A B 5 9 A @ 5 4 8 : > B > @ K E A 8 B @ C 4  
4 8 C < 0 8 = 0 C G = K E C G @ 5 6 4 5 B 8 B C B A > 4 5 @ 6 0 = 8 O 8 < 5 B 8 B C B > 1  
E C 4 > 6 5 A B 2 5 = = > 3 > > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 O », « = A B 8 B C B 2 > 7 @ 0 A B = > 9 D 8  
4 5 O B 5; L = > A B 8 2 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 B 5 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 B 5 4 5 K E 9 C G @ « ! ( !  
! 9 1 », « ! ( ! 6 0 0 », « ! ( « > @ : 8 », « 8 < = 0 7 8 O ! 7 1 0 8 <. 0 @ > C 4 = > 3:  
4 > 2 0 »), ? @ 5 4 A B @ 5 6 4 5; 8 8 O = A B 8 B C B ? @ > D 5 A A 8 > = 0; L = > 9 ? > 4 3 > B >  
: 8 = 0 C G 5 4 0 3 > 3 8 G 5 0 4: @ > A: > 2 A: > 3 > 3 > A C 4 0 @ A B 2 5 = = > 3 > ? 5 4 0 3 > 3 8  
> A: > 2 A: > 3 > ? A 8 E F > 8 0 3 > > 3 > 8 = A B 8 B C B 0, 8 7 4 0 B 5; 7 1 0 B 5; L A B @ 0 A 2

8 ! ; ? @ 5 4 A B 0 5 8 B @; B 0 < 5 = B 0 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 = 8 O 8 8 0 8 5 @ > 4 0 > A: 2 K  
A = > 2 = K < 8 = 0 ? @ 0 2 > 5 = D 5 0 0 5 = F 8 8 O 2; O; 8 A 1 0 3 > 3 8 E > 5; A 3 6 4 5 A 8 5 @ >  
C G 0 A B = 8: > 2 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 B 5; L = > 3 > ? @ > F 5 A A 0 2 C A; > 2 8 O E 2 = 5 4 @ 5  
B 8 2 K @ 0 7 2 8 B 8 O ? @ > D 5 A A 8 > = 0; L = > 9 > @ 8 5 = B 0 F 8 8 8 > 7 6 4 0 3 > 3 8 O  
A 0 < > > ? @ 5 4 5 5 4 8 B A O > 1 1 5 > 1 @ 0 7 > 2 0 B 5; L = K E H: >; < 5 4 8 0 > 1 @ 0 7 >  
2 K 5 D > @ < K > 1 C G 5 = 8 O; : > < ?; 5: A 5 = 8 O @ 0 1 > 0 5 ? ? 5 = A N E 7 @ 0 @ > 2 L O  
2 7 0 8 < > A 2 0 7 L = 0 C G = K E 8 M: A ? 5 @ 8 < 5 = B 0; L = K E 8 A > 2, 0 5 = 4 8 2 0 = 8 9 2

0 ?; 5 = 0 @ A 5 4 0 7 0 8 : > = D 5 @ 5 = F 8 8 A ? @ 8 2 5 B A B 2 5 = = K < A; > 2 > <  
> 1 @ 0 B 8; A O ? @ 5 7 8 4 5 = B > A A 1 6 0 A 7 > 2 0 0: 8 0 4 5 8 8 8; 0 9 < 8 B @ 8 5 2 8 G 8

E>45 ?;5=0@=>3> 70A540=8O A 4>;040<8 2KABC?8;8 08@5:  
B5;L=>AB8 20>88@07>0245<8: .!. 070@52 «( XXI.) /  
. ) /!/> 8 48@5:B>@ =AB 25G-B0 C>1@07>20=85<, 4.?.=.,  
@02F>2. «! / !!" " # & !\$  
/».

@0<:0E :>=D5@5=F85: F@01>AB>0A;B>50 AAO @C3;K9 AB>;.  
0@O4C A =0CG=K<8 A>B@C4=8:0<8 2 @01>B5 A5:F890?@8=  
B5;L=KE CG@5645=89 , 2;;N05A-25K@825>30B E>>5 A>B@C4=8G  
B0<8 , 0 B0:65 CG8B5;O >115>1@07>20B5;L=>5 A>B@C4=8G  
>A:2K.

## СЕКЦИЯ 1.

### «Психолого-педагогическое сопровождение участников образовательного процесса в условиях внедрения нового Госстандарта общего образования»

(возможности экологического образования – из опыта ОЭР ИСМО РАО)

54C185 . . 0E;51=K;5=> @ @5A?>=45G@ 5645=85 « =AB8BCB  
=8O 8 <5B>4>2 >1CG5=8O»

. . 7OB:>2A:00,5,4.=# @ 5645=85 « =AB8BCB A>45 @-600-8O 8  
... 815@>2, A.=.A., :.?.=.

@01>B5 A5:F88 ?@22 0540C>0A0B85 18 >1@07520B53L=KE:2K.  
A2>5< 22>4=>< -A>@205A,75=45=B =0B>;89 8:8D>@>28G  
=C;; GB> ?@>F5AA ?5@5E>40 A8AB5<K >1153> >1@07>20=8O  
?@54?>;0305B 55 :005AB@07>20=8O. >B>2K ;8 C65 A5304=O  
B5;L=>3> ?@>F5AA0 =0G@B>20KA;2BA>8B45BA B288 A =>2K<8 B  
2AB05B 2>?@>A>AB85@0E>@01>B:8-3540A8E8G5A>>3> A>?@>2>6A  
MDD5:B82E>345=8O 2 =>2>5 >1@07>20B5;L=>5 ?>;5.

@0<:0E M:A?5@8<5=B0;L=>9 ?;>104:8 «-:>;>38G5A:>5301@;07  
(@C: . . 0E;51=K9, . . 7OB:>2A:00) @07@010BK205BA0- <>4  
<8 M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20B5;L=>9 A@54K  
B5;L=>3> ?@>F5AA0=25?@052B20N129 >1@07>20B5;L=>9 A@54K

δ. @0AH8@O5B >1;0ABL >A2>5=8O ?54045>0B5,8L=>@AB:838 8  
BC@8A>B>@8G5A:>3> ?>4E>4>2 @B<?@?<107>K2K?@@54<5I  
3@0B82=5AB,25AB>=3C-C>8B0@=>9 AD5@5 M:>;>38G5A:>3>

δ. ?A8E>;>38G5A:8 3>B>28B CG8B5;O : >2;045=8N A2>8< =>  
M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=8O >1CG05B 53>B@60@-KB204  
4>AB865=8O >115:C;020C5A<KE=KEB@57C;LB0B>2 >1@07>2

δ. 3>B>28B CG018EAO : A0<>AB>OB5;L=><C ?@>5:B8@>20=  
>1@07>20B5;L-A@E54<8@8072820N18E, M:>;>38G5A:8 157>?  
8=48284C0;L=K5>A8B<@00728@00728B00;

δ. ?>43>B02;8205B A5<L8 CG018EAO : ?>=8<0=8N A<K8A;0 =  
D8:8 G5@57 2>2;5G5=85 2 A>@25AB8@N2MB-C;N>@01

δ. D>@<8@C5B C 2A5E CG0AB=8:>2 >1@07>20=8O >?K-B :>  
@-5=KE >AAB0=40@B>< ?@>0020A3254GE32=@0728B8O, A  
2>A?8B0=8O, D>@<8@>20=8O F@>2>A88-1@0@0 2680=88.74

>A:>2A:89 8=AB8BCB >B:@KB>3> >1@07>20=8O 3>B>28B :  
@01>BK - ?> 40=:5>9 B5<0B8

07@01>B0=> ?5@2>5 CG51=>5 ?>A>185 4;O ?>AB48?;>5=>3>  
403>3>2 2 >1;0AB8 @072820N1507>20>8038G5A:70B:>2@:00 «  
M:>;>38G5A:>5 >1@07>20=85». ., 2010). 57C;LB01B7K>20A-AK;54@  
@07@01>B:5 >=F5?F88 >1153> M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=8O  
>5==>9 2 =AB8@0B8OA8455B>4>2 >1CG5=8O >AA89A:>9 0:045<8

;5:A59 .@L528G 815@>2, :.?.=., AB.=.A. ! 38G5A:8E>280  
1;5<0E CG8B5;O, >A20820N153> =>2CN >1@07>20B5;L=CN ?0@  
?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>3> 2708<>459AB288 @G8B5:59, @5@55BK 8;8 @  
@07=KE ABC?5=OE >1CG5=8O; ?@>1;5<0E>75<45B8;38G5A:8E>55  
A8>=0;L=>5@07>B#5>;L=KE ?5403>3>2 =5 @0AF5=820;>AL :0:  
>1@07=8O. =5 A;CG09=>. #G8B5;L >B25G0; 70 @57C;LB0BK  
?@54<5B0.

@>D5AA8>=0;L=K5 :>=B0:BAK 4@0C3>31K;8@538AB5<=K08 8 2  
=8G820;8AL <56?@54<5B=K<8 70=OB8O<8 8 2>?@>A0<8 28A?8B  
@>202H89 B@51>20=8O : 4>AB865=8N >115:C;LBC@=KE 8>@072  
20=8O, ?@54CA<0B@82005NB, AOB E A 8;8 4>A 28A5E CG51=KE 0@54<  
F88 8 B5A=>< 2708<>459AB288. >A:57;L;LCB 8B5:0?10547520=K50 @  
8B>3>2CN 0BB5AB0F8N CG018EAO, AB0=>2OBAO 206=59H8< ?>  
F88 >1@07>20B5645>80, CG@>1;5<0 ?5403>38G5A:>3> ?0@B=5@  
AB0=40@B5 ;;NG52>9. ;O 4>AB865=8O >115:C;LBC@=KE 81 @07  
@07>20=8O B>;L:> H:>;L=KE C@>:>2 =54>AB0B>G=>. >2KH05B  
C@>G=>9 45AB5CLG=018EAO, 2 «?>4BO3820=88» : H:>;5 A58E8. -  
B5;O<?5B5=F88 8 ?5403>30 4>?>;=8B5;L=>3> >1@07>20A802K8E  
<5@>?@8OB89, 8 ?@>A25B8B5;O, 8-B400.65 A5<59=>3> :>=AC;LB0

1 >A>15==>ABOE <=>4508>A>545>@M0>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=8  
A?@>5:B8@>20=85 @072820N159, M:>;>38G5A:8 157>?0A#>9 8  
=>9 A@54K H:>;K 2A5<8 CG2AB?8B0B5;CG53>?@>F5AA0, A>>11  
?;5=88 ;5=0 80>;70B=>2A:0O, 4.1.=., ?@>D., 254.=.A. ! ?- .  
F8O # «-:>;>38O CG51=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8» 8 @57C;LB0BK-53>  
?5@8<5=B0;L=>9 ?;>10M::A 35@78K5=B0;L=KE ?;>104>: ! 5-2 !8  
38>=5. # 50B2;0 ?8>=5@A:8< ?@>5:B>< @072820N159>2M=>8;038  
A>>B25BAB2C5B B@51>20=8O< =7<263>ABLO D400@B0@8 240-580 2C C  
?@8<5=5=8O ?@54<5B=KE 7=0=89 8 C<5=89 8 C=825@A0;B=KE  
452=KE ?@>1;5<, 2>7=8:0N18E 2 8E 254C159 45OB5;L=>AB8 (C  
:5 8 2K1>@5 ?@>D5AA88). ;03>40@O 2;;NG5=8N 2 # 01@B>>85=  
:=83 4;O GB5=8O 4;O CG8B5;59, ?A8E>;>3>24>A>F80;LE=K@0640  
@>48B5;59 >15A?5G8205BAO 8E 2708<>459AB28857A@>F5AA5?  
=8O CG21A?8B0B5;L=>3> ?@>F5AA0. K;8 ?@82545=K @57C;LB  
:>3> A>?@>2>645=8O.

57C;LB0B0< 0?@>10F88 # 31070?>8A208E>;48:004 :.?.=., ?A8  
! (! 930 3. >A52K@CH8=>9 0B0;L8 ;048<8 @?5240K>3885A583>?  
<K ?5@5E>40 H:>;L=8:>2 A B @204N18EAO=?>0@0403@C721@07>20=8  
A@54AB# «-:>;>38O CG51=>A845OB5;L=

E>45 @01>BK - 1K; ?>43>B>2;5= M:>;>38G5A:289 ?@45B060  
:>B>@>3> @0AA:707<0;48@1.=#, ! (! 930 3.;5>A02K@>20 5@0 02  
4>;045 «#G5B>48G5A:>5 A>?@>2>645=85 @072820N159>2M=>8;038  
H:>;L=8:>2 (M:>;>38G5A:89:0@0=8267)>.6=>AB8 ?@0:B8:G<0 2  
=>9 8 2=5C@>G=>AB845OB5;L=018EAO.

>?@>AC 8=B53@0F88 M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=8O 8 287CG  
:5 H:>;L=8:>2 : 54840@CB25A<><C M:70<5=C ?>A2O15= 4>0;04 "  
;5=B8=>2=K, ?@5?>4020B5;O 0=3;89A:>3> O7K:0, # ! (! 1319  
«# « KBL 75;5=K< 2 <530?>;8A5»).

#G8B5;L A53>4=O >AB@> =C6405BAO 2 ?>2K8E>;88.8A2@80E:0E  
- ?@>2545=K 8AA;54>20=8O ?A8E>;>38G5A:>9 3>B>2=>A@8 C  
BC 8 A>F80;L=><C ?0@B=5@AB2C 2 MB8E F5;OE, 2?5@2K55 @0  
A:85 B@8=80?@02;5==K5 =0 D>@<8@>20=85>B0>K 3>BAK25:BAKB  
?54A>25B>2, >1CG0N18E A5<8=0@>2, CG51=K5 ?@>3@0<K :C  
B>@KE =0 ?@8<5@5 M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=8O7@5H20MBAD

4>;040E @>=8=0 "0BLO=0 0460?>2=09270<. 4A@2K 8# 120;5=:>  
<8;0 3>@>2=0, ?A8E>;>3 # ! ( ! 1104 3. >A:2K (B5<0 « A8E>;  
;O 2 CA;>28OE ?5@5E>40 : 0057,2820N75@ 048085>2.

#G8BK200 206=>ABL >15A?5G5=8O 8=D>@<0F8>=>33>A80?@>  
B0 4;O 2A5E 53> CG0AB=8:>2, 7=0G8<CN5E>;>;L> 28M,B2<@70>OF5A  
18@CNBAO =5A:>;L:> 20@80=B>2 B0:>3> A>?@>2>645=80-=0 >  
B5;L=KE CG@5645=89 8?<G@55;45=>89 41@07>L200=80E B0@590@  
1K;> 4>;>65=> 2 45A004AK«CG@5645=89 4>?>;=8B5;L=>3>->1@  
A>?@>2>645=8N ?5@5E>40 H:>; =0 =>2K9 AB0=40@B (M:>;>38G5  
5>3052>9 8B>9 >A8D>2=>9, :. ?54.0=4>48@=58B5;@>×3&5>B@07>2  
:0» ( . ) 8 @0A=>2>9 ;5=>9 /:>2;52=>9, 70<.48@. &5=B@0.  
-:A?5@8<5=B0;L=>9 ?;>104:>9 =0:>?;5= 8 >1>115= >?KB5-CG5.  
=8O ?@>3@0<< 2=5C@>G=>9 450B5@L50;AB8F88:>2<?;2B5;C@>AGB-8  
@>3@0<< 40002AB25==>3> @870B8808, 2A>AF780B0=8O, D>@<8@>  
74>@>2LO 8 74>@>2>3> >1@070 687=8 A@54AB20<8 M:>;>38G!  
18@>20=0 :0@B0 0=0;870 2=5C@>G=>3>>20=00880 =>2>A>3B2A5B0A-B  
B>48G5A:85 @5:><5=40F88 ?> 8E ?@>2545=8N, A?>A>1K ±F5=8  
=KE CG51=KE 459AB289. <>45;OE 8=B53@0F88 C@>G=>9-8 2=  
?>;=8B5;L=>3> M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@2073>20>8AAB00=40A@B051K;>  
4>;04\$@>;>2>9 0;8=K 20=>2=K, :.1.=. 8 >@3C=0 <8B@8  
:.D8;>A.=., 70<. 48@. 4A:>2A:M31883>08G5A:>3> F5=B@0 4>?  
>1@07>20=8O 45B59 (B5<0 485;0@05>BK;>08450B5;L=>AB8K9 8  
70F88 =>2>3> >AC40@AB25>;5A>8A209400@B0B8=K 20=>2=K,  
38<=078O!1506 3. >A:2K; @>E>@>K>904N488@K 5B!(>!126 3.  
5;L=8:>2>9 "0BLO=K 0<8488@=K,#7! ( ! 221 3(B5>40@K3@0<8-0 A>  
0;L=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 CG018EAO 8 2>7<>6=>AB8 55 @50;870F8  
20=8O»).

A>1>5 2=8<0=85 =0 A5:F88 1K;> C45;5=>54083>08G5A:85>?A8E  
45=8O @>48B5C5195:0>1@07>20B5;L=>3> ?@>F5AA0. 5403>3  
(70:>==KE ?@54AB028B5;59)48-1CG0M08KAO459AB25==KE D0:B>  
=@02AB25==>3> @87028B08O!8324A02A5B =5>1E>48<>ABL >@30:  
@07JOA=8B5@0154BK@A@8B5;LA:>9 >115AB25==>AB8 F5;59 8 704  
0:BC0;L=>AB8 4;O A8AB5<K >1@07>20=8O, :4;;0381CG5A0N58E1A@08  
>B:@K205B 4;O MB>3> H8@>:85 2>7<>6=>AB8. -:>;>38G5A585 A  
@CNBAO 2 ?>2A54=52=>9 687=8, @>48B5;8 <>3CB ?@8>1@-5AB8  
3> @5H5=8O A @515=:><. >4@>1=> A>740==0O <>45;L A0?@>2  
45>9 5;;8 02;>2=0, 4.1.=., 70<. 48@. # ! (0!110433>B>2A502@<  
;59 H:>;L=8:>2 : ?@8=OB8N =>2>3> >AAB0=40@B0 >1153>->1@  
38G5A:>3> ?@>A2515=8O»).

70;;NG5=85 @01>BK A5:F88 1K;> ?@8=OB> @5H5=85 >1 >4>  
=5>1E>48<>AB8 ?@>4>;65=80C6A5B>545720458-B0 \$! 889 8 53> ?>  
> 2;;NG5=88 M:>;>38G5A:>3> >1@07>20=8O 2 CG51=K9 ?;0= :0:  
54CI89: >48G52 8:>;09 \$54>@>7082G,;01>@0B>@859 #0@564  
BCB A>45@60=8O 8 <5B>4>2 >1CG5=8O».  
0 A5:F88 ?@8ACBAB2>20;> 23 G5;>25:0! A>B@3>4A888A;00D@4  
2>7@09ABA8E>;>388 #; @C:>2>48B5;8, ?5403>38 8 ?A8E0;>38  
=8O >A:2K 8 >A:>2A:>9 >1;0AB8; ?@54AB028B5;8 & « :045<8

## СЕКЦИЯ 2.

«Проблемы и перспективы развития  
профессиональной ориентации и педагогической поддержки  
профессионального самоопределения учащихся  
общеобразовательных школ»

54CI89: >48G52 8:>;09 \$54>@>7082G,;01>@0B>@859 #0@564  
BCB A>45@60=8O 8 <5B>4>2 >1CG5=8O».

0 A5:F88 ?@8ACBAB2>20;> 23 G5;>25:0! A>B@3>4A888A;00D@4  
2>7@09ABA8E>;>388 #; @C:>2>48B5;8, ?5403>38 8 ?A8E0;>38  
=8O >A:2K 8 >A:>2A:>9 >1;0AB8; ?@54AB028B5;8 & « :045<8



!5:F8O @01>B0;0 1>;55 2,5 G0A>2. 1AC640;8A@>22>9@?A;8B>  
 @538>=0, A>F80;LA>20 20?@B>150AA8>=0;L=>9 >@85=B0F88-H:>;  
 D5AA8>=0;L=>3> A0<>>?@545;5=8O <>;>4568, @07@01>B08 8=D  
 =8O CG51B>48G5A:>0@;8B5@0B  
 081>;LH89 8=B5@5A CG0AB=8:>2 2K720;8 2KABCE;6680564@  
 =89, >B25BAB25==KE 704060A B25=8K83B82 ?> >1=>2;5=8N-?@>  
 >==>9 @01>BK 2 @538>=5. E @57C;LB0B>< O28;0AL 0:B82=0  
 .6=>3>, .30?04=>3> 8 !525@=>3> >:@C3>2, 2 :064>8<55B>B2>@NK  
 F8D8:C.

По итогам работы секции ее участниками внесены следующие предложения:

Российской академии образования,  
 лаборатории социально-профессионального самоопределения УРАО ИСМО

- д. CA8;8BL @07@01>B:C B5>@88 8 <5B>4>;>3@845@5A850A A  
 H8@8BL <0AHB01K ?@>255B>40G5A=0C6=>>15A?5G5=8O ?  
 M:A?5@8<5=B0 ?> @07@01>B:5 @5:><5=40F89 4;O >1CC  
 CG@5645=89 2 G0AB8 ?>445@6:8 8E A0<>>?@545;5=8O  
 H:>; ?>02=?>;CG5=8O ?@>D5AA8>=0;L863KE 1@0>72>2509.8O

Педагогическим институтам и университетам:

- д. >@85=B8@>20BL ?>43>B>2:C CG8B5;59 =0 ?@>D5AA8>=0  
 3>38G5A:CN ?>445@6:C CG018<AO 2 ?@>5;B8@E=20088 8<

Органам исполнительной власти:

- д. 0:F5=B8@>20BL 2=8<0=85 =0 @01>B:5 @538>=0;L=>9 ?@  
 =5>BJ5<;5<>9 G0AB8 >1@07>20B5;L=>9 8 :04@>2>9>?>;8  
 =0;L=>< C@>2=5 2K@01>B0BL AB@0B5388B25B8B2559AKB  
 ?@>D>@85=B0F8>==CN 8 :04@>2CN <>;>456=CN ?>@8-B8:C  
 48=0F88 8E 45OB5;L=>A38>?@>2545>1815A@25==>9 8 ?@>  
 M:A?5@B87K =>@<0B825B>34865A0E3=>>15A?5G5=8O ?@>  
 45B5;L=>AB8 CG@5645=89 >1153> 8 ?@>D5AA8>=06L=>3>  
 45=89 >1153> 8 ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O A>7  
 ?@>D>@85=B0F8>==KE 7040G <5E0=87<K A>F80;L=>3> ?@

Педагогическому сообществу и органам управления образованием:

- д. >:07K20BL ?>445@6:C 3@0640=A:8< 8=8F80B820< ?>- A>7  
 @KE =0?@02;5=0 =0 :>=A>;840F8N 8 :>>@48=0F8N CA8  
 ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>9 >@85=B0F88 8 A;C61 70=OB>AB8, H  
 =0C=KE @01>B=8:>2 8=AB8BCB>2 , 0:045<89 8 80-AB8F  
 F88 ?5403>38G5A:8E :04@>2, ?@5?>4020B5;59 2C78-2, <  
 OB89, <C=8F8?0;L=KE 8 @538>=0;L=KE @C:>2>48B5@59,  
 30=0F89.

### СЕКЦИЯ 3.

«Медиаобразовательные технологии  
 и новые формы обучения»

54C189: C48;8=0 !25B;0=0.?2@=>265=K9 A5:@5B0@L #C@564  
 BCB A>45@60480>81C65=8O».

A53> =0 A5:F88 CG0AB2>20;> 1>;55 30 CG8B5;89 !<>A:>82A:8I  
 %

! A5@548=K XX 25:0 2 52@>?59A:8E AB@0=0E <8@0 AB>@<  
 =85, :>B>@>5 =0720;8 <5480>1@07>20=85<. -B> =0?@02;5=85  
 45=B0< ;CGH5 040?B8@>20BLAO 2 <8@5 <5480<0ALAB>2@K,8>A20  
 F88,CG8BLAO 0=0;878@>20BL <5480B5:ABK 8 B.4. MB>< =0?@

<564C=0@>4=>k;54@5>E=>5B<5B8BL, GB> ACI5AB2CNB 8 @>AA89A  
<5480>1@07>20B5;L=K5 B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,  
<8@>20 . . . , \$54>@>2 . . . , C@N:8=0 . . . , %-8Q1075\$M:A 450@8<5  
=>9 ?;>104:8 « 5480>1@07>20B5;L=K5 B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,  
18@>20= :><?;5:A <5480>1@07>20B5;L=K5 B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,  
:>B>@K5 <>3CB ?><>GL CG018<AO >A20820BL <54803@0<>B=>  
20B5;L=K5 70403@0:B8:5.

A=>2=K< ?@>4C:B< M:A?5@8<5=B0;L=>9 ?;>104:8 O2;55BA  
@80;>2. = 2::NG05B 2>?@>AK B5>@88, ?@8<5@K 87 ?@02:B8:8  
=5 ?@54AB02;5<KB>48G5A:0O ?@>4C:F8O, <5B>48G5A:89 :><?;  
AB0BL8 ?> ?@>5:B8@>20=8N =>2KE D>@< >@30=875F<5480>B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,  
;>389 8 B.4. ?KB MB>8 B5@503<5=BK <5B>48G5A:8E @07@0B>B>:  
B5;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O, ?@>5:B=>9 45OB5;L=>AB8 A ?@54AB0  
A;54>20=85 :><<C=8:0B82=KE A8BC0F89 <5480>B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,  
AB=K5 @07@01>B:8 <5B>48AB>2 8 ?5403>3>2 ?;>104:8. >5MB><  
=8O, ?@575=B0F8OE C@80E28 MB>55B@=>=>20F ?>A>18OE.

5480>1@07>20B5;L=0O A@540 :0: G0ABL >1@07>20B5;L=8A9>  
7>20=88 ! 8 2708<>A2070==KE A =8<8 A@54AB2 >1CG5=8O, =  
=>AB8 >1CG5=8O 8 2>A?8B0=8O. 5>1E>48<> CG8BK20BL, GB>  
MB> =>2>5 =0?@02;5=85 2 =0C:5. > ?>=00B@5><<88D>5@<015@07>  
45AB25==> A ?>D>0@80B8<8>. 5GL 845B >1 8=D>@<0F88, :>B>  
@07;8G=K< ?@87=0:0< (?> D>@<5, A>45@60=8N, A?>A>1G-?5@  
>1@07=>9 8=D>@<0F88. 'B>1K ?>AB8GA 8: @7084>459AB2>82=D>@  
<8@><, G5;>25: 4>;65= >1;040BL >?@545;5==>9 8=D>@<0F88>=  
=8B5;L=> 8 : CG51=><C ?@>F5AAC.

=D>@<0F8>==0O :C;LBC@0 7=0G8B5;L=> @0AH8@05B 0>1@0  
<K< B5A=59@87><1A2070=> A ?>AB865=85< 8=D>@<0F8>=>=>9 :  
;5=85< 8 ?5403>30<8. <5==> 2 7028A8<>AB8 >B C@>2=O 3>B  
2708<>459AB28N A 8=D>@<0F88>=>=>9 :C;LBC@K CG5=8:0 8  
D>@<0F88>=>=>9 :C;LBC@K CG5=8:0 8  
A:85 <5B>48:8; =>2K5 02B>@A:85 A@54AB20 >1CG5=8O; 05B>4  
8=D>@<0F88 >=>5480B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,  
A8B5<5 =5?@5@K2=>3> >1@07>20=8O, 70403@0:B8:5  
?@>1;5<C 2 H:>;5.

<5AB5 A B5< 0=0;87 C@>2=O 3>B>2=>AB8 45B59 : 2708KE>45  
<0A>5480 2KO28; ?@>B82>@5G85 <564C A5210E>45=>=>9 :C;LBC@K CG5=8:0 8  
B5;L=>9 A@54K 2 >1@07>20B5;L=><=CG@51>45=>820 8=>9 A2C5BA>B28  
=8MB>9 A@54K 0728B85 8=D>@<0F8>=>=>9 :C;LBC@K CG5=8:0 8  
A;54>20=85 « ;8O=85 <5480>1@07>20B5;L=8A9>  
5BA000;LB=K<.

!B028BAO 2>?@>A > A>>B25BAB2CNI59 ?>43>B>2:5 ?>4@0AE  
8=D>@<0F8>=>=>9 A@545. >MB><C 2 8AA;54>20=88 @0AA<0B@  
20B5;L=>9 A@54K B282002A5450AB=8:>2 >1@07>20=8O A-MB>  
3> @0728205BAO 8=D>@<0F8>=>=>9 :C;LBC@K CG5=8:0 8

AA;54>20=85 CA;>289 A>740=8O <5480>1@07>20B5;L=>9 A@  
D>@<0F8>=>=>9 :C;LBC@K ?;0=8@7084>459AB2>82=D>@

- δ. <5480B5E=>;>388 2 45BA:>< B2>@G5AB25,
- δ. 4803=>AB8G5A:85 B5E=>;>388,
- δ. 02B>@A:85 A@54AB20 >1CG5=8O 2 0A?5:B5 <5480>1@07>
- δ. <5480>1@07>20=85 2 A8AB5<5 :><?5B5=B=>AB=>3> ?>4E
- δ. <5480>1@07>20=85 8 8>B>@<80B882=K5 B5E=>;>388,
- δ. <5480>1@07>20B5;L=0O A@540 8 3C<0=8B0@=K5 48AF8?;>8=
- δ. <5480>1@07>20B5;L=0O A@540 2 45BA:>< A04C.

0. @07@01>B:0 <5B>>48G4AF8E @5:A>740=8N <5480>1@07>2  
 @0728B8O 8=D>@<0F8>=>9 :C;LBC@K 8 4803=>AB8-G5A:  
 @07>20=8O;  
 0. ?@>2545=85 5653>4@>09B=8GC5A=>9 :>=D5@5=F88 « 1@>07>2  
 38X X25:0», 8740=85 B579A>2-8DA5005=F88;  
 0. ?@>2545=85 5480D5AB820;O 4;O H:>;L=8:>2 8 #G5L=8G5  
 BC@0 <8@0 2 =B5@=5B5»;  
 0. A>740=85 0=:0 <5480>1@07>20B5;L=KE B5E=>;>389.

## «Комплексная работа по сохранению и укреплению здоровья школьников»

@0<:0E @>5:B0 9.5. «\$878>;>38G5A:85 710C6-5>850@@>5A158:  
B5<5 M:A?5@8<5=B0;L=KE 8AA:54>20=89: « >45;L 74>@>20L5A1

B5;L=>< CG@5645=88» (=0CG=K9 @C;>4>148B,50L:04570:C:8E-70<. 48B5;O: 0@0=8G520 ". ., :.1.=.) 238B-G5B884 37>140C1KQ>10@5>25 ?;5:A=>5 8AA;54>20=85, =0?@02;5==>5 =0 0=0;87 >@30=870F8 CG51=>9 =03@C7:8, >@30=870F8@>28B:5;L=>9@>01>BK 8<02830 0=0;87 A>AB>O=8O 74>@>2LO 8750F88, @0BLO:88 ?@D>@<8@>20=8 2LO 8 74>@>2>3> >1@070 687=8 CG018@>AAB0;04H53> H:>;L=>3>

1@07>20B5;L=0O A@540, A>740205<0O C:;04>< 687=5405OB5 =870F8N CG51=>3> ?@>F5AA0, ?8B0=88B>;>548CF5A:89>9;8>0B,18> =5?>A@54AB25==>5 2;8O=85>@>2LO@>C8@>18EA-C8.5 74

@57C;LB0B5 <>=8B>@8=30 1K;> 2KO2;5=>, GB> 2> 2A5-E :;C G8=K >1@07>20B5;L=>9 =03@C7:8 70 AG5B G0A>254E25;8855;8 CG51=>9 =03@C7:8 87<5=O5B ?0@0<5B@K 2=5H:>;L=>3> @568 2@5<O A=0, >B4KE0, ?@>3C;>;, 428A0B-K,2-5;8 08B80=5A54>52B5 ;5=85 H:>;L=8:>2 8 A=860O 8E 040?B82=K502@>C85680A882=5H>> 3>508<0 4=O CG018EAO 38<=0788 710 O2;ONBAO =54>AB0B>G= A>=, =54>AB0B>G=>5 ?@51K20=85 =0 A2565< 2>74CE5, =54> H:>;L=8:>2, G0ABK5 8 4;8B5;L=K5 ?@30A-K5B7@KOB5;5?50@5407L8E D0:B>@K ?@5?OBAB2CNB A>E@0=5=8N 8 C:@5?;5=8N 74>@>2L NBAO =0 D878G5A5A:>8 74>8@>8BL5 CG018EAO.

E>45 <>=8B>@8=30 CAB0=>2;5=>, GB> 63% H:>;L=8:0< ?@ -B>>1CA;>2;5=> B5<, GB> C CG018EAO >B 05B4AB10B60A282 A>C CG51=>9 =03@C7:8. #: @5?;5=85< A2>53> 74>@>2LO ?>A@54AB AB8:0, 70:0;820=85, 70=84055BA0>@B1<B@6BL H:>82=KE>2A5:F87 70=8<05BAO =57=0G8B5;L=>5 :>;8G5AB2> CG018EAO.

0:>=><5@=>5 2;8O=85 A57>==KE 8 CG51=KE D0:B>@>2B?@>C @>9 701>;5205<>AB8 H:>;L=8:>2 <;04H8E :;0AA>2.

AA;54>20=8O ?>72>;8;8 2KO28BL 45B59,4>>7B>;@8B5;1K;0O=5>= B0F88 =59@>?A8E>;>30 8 ?A8E>D878>;>30 ?> 2>?@>AC ?@54 >1CG5=8O 8 ?>2545>38O, 2AB75408NI8EAO A B0:8<8 ?A8E>;>38C C 45B59 A 45D8F8B>< 710@>87B5;L=>330,281K;8=40=K @5:><5=40F8 206=> ?@54AB02;OBL 2>7<>6=K5 B@C4=>AB8, :>B>@K5 <>3CB 28OEAA;0.

A?>;L7>20=85 2 H:>;5 ?@5?>4020B5;LA:8< A>AB02>< 8 ?A8 B5E=>;>389 ?> D>@<8@>2LOE80<5485C85=02K:>2 ?><>305B-45B AB>OB5;L=>ABL 8 C<5=85 2 CG51=>9 @01>B5, 0@3C<5=88@>2 G5==K9 @57C;LB0B 8 A?>A>1=>ABL 459AB2>20BL >@83800;L=H =870F88 A>1AB25==>9 @01>BK.

# Выводы:

#G51-2>A?8B0B5;L=K9 ?@>F5AA 4>;65= >ACI5AB2;OBLA0- 8AE 3@C7:8, 4=52=>9 8 =545;L=>9 18>;>38G5A:>9 :@82>9 @01>B>A ;>38G5A:>9 F5=K :064>3> C@>:0, A>>B=>H5=8O C@8<8 22840AB 45OB5;L=>AB8. @8 A>1;N45=88 CG51=>9 =03@C7:8 2 ?@05-45;0 @CH5=89 2A5E ?0@0<5B@>2 2=5H:>;L=>3> @568<0 A=8605BAO @>2LO8EAO.

>78B82=KE 87<5=5=89 <>6=> 4>18BL4208370CB55K=?92K1B58-28>A AB5=0E 38<=0788.

@8<5=5=85 74>@>2L5A15@530NI8E B5E=>;>389 CG8B5?O<8 ;5=8N 74>@>2LO H:>;L=8:>2.

K;82KO2;5=K 8 0?@>18@>20=K :@8B5@88 D>@<8@>20±8O 74 =>9 A@54K>28OE >1@07>20B5;L@545;5@K>H5AALO,K5 D0:B>@K @ <>45;L 74>@>2L5A15@530NI59 45OB5;L=>AB8 2 40==>< >1@07: ?;5:A <5@ ?> A>E@0=5=8N 8 C:@5?;5=8N 74>@>2LO CG018EAO

20= ?>AB>O==> 459AB2CNI89 A5<8=0@ 81>2 ?540@>>318650<8E@@  
74>@>2L5A15@530NI59 45OB5;L=>AB8 2 >1@07>20B5;L=KE CG  
B5=B=>AB8 ?540>3838548F:8=A:>3> A>AB020 >1@07>20B5;L=>3>

## СЕКЦИЯ 5:

54CI89 . . !BC:0;?2=0., 2.=.A. ;01>@0B>@88 #G@5645=BO  
25==>1@07>20=8O»

@C3;K9 AB>; ?@G@>5684;A=O5< @>AA89A:>9 0:045<88 >1@07>  
60=8O 8 <5B>4>2 >1CG5=8O» 8 #G@5645=807>@0>A8089A=>AB0B0  
65AB25==>3> >1@07>20=8O».

@8 ?>42545=88 8B>3>2 :>=D5@5=F88 CG0AB=8:0<8 1KL:0 >B  
A:>9 @01>BK ?> 87CG5=8N 2>7<>6<5BA452 8AD>;@7>20E85=8O  
>ACI5AB2;5=8O AB0=40@;5>80=5>@E348?>ABL ?@>4>;65=8O A>  
CG=KE 8 >115>1@07>20B5;L=KE CG@5645=A895@8<25@B0;:L0>9?45  
AB8.

!>AB>O;>AL B>@65AB25==>5 2@CG5=85 @5<89 @57845=B0  
;O< >115>1@07>20B5;L=KE CG@5645 710 8<. 0@>4=>3> #G8B5

C4>20», «!( ! 91», «!( «70@CA35E8 2 >@30=870F88 8 A>25@H  
20B5;L=>3> 8 2>A?8B0B5;L=>3> ?@>F5AA>2 2@554@5KB5B3EG-  
>1CG5=8O.

@0<:0ED5>@5=F88 ?@>H;?@2KABBD F8-85CG4865A:>9 ;8B5-@0B  
B5;LAB20 « @>A25I5=85», 68740B5;LAB2=AB8B5CB A>F8>;>388 >  
«=AB8BCB ?@>D5AA8>=0;L=>9 ?D42>B>27548035685?54:8E :04@>



РОССИЙСКО-КОРЕЙСКОЕ СОТРУДНИЧЕСТВО В СФЕРЕ  
ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ: ПЕРСПЕКТИВЫ РАЗВИТИЯ

THE RUSSIAN-KOREAN COOPERATION IN THE EDUCATION SECTOR:  
DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS

Богуславский М.В.

;02=K9 =0CG=K9 A>B@C4=8: =AB8BCB0 B5>@88 8 8AB>@88 ?5403>38:8  
4>:B>@ ?54038E8G5C>D5A@>@,-:G@5A?>=45=B

Boguslavsky M.V.

Chief scientific officer of Institute of the theory and history of pedagogics  
of the Russian Academy of Education, Doctor of sciences (Education)  
Professor, Associate member of the Russian Academy of Sciences

29 A5=BO1@O 2010 3. 2 >AA89A:>9 0:045<88 >1@07>20=8O F>8O @K;0  
@>AA89A:8E 8 :>@59A:8E A?5F80;8A>2028O>1;0AB8 >1@07

1st conference of the Russian and Korean experts in the education  
September 2010 in the Russian Academy of Education

@0<:0E ?OB84=52=>9 ?@>3@0<<K ?@51K20=8O :>@59A:8E  
, ?@>H5; A5<8=0@. 3> 7040G0 A>AB>O;0 2 B><, GB>1K-?>7  
A:>9 A8AB5<>9 >1@07>20=8O,4A;@2B5:AB2=K5 =0?@02;5=8O A>I  
=0F5;5==>3> =0 >15A?5G5=85 1>;55 ?>;=>9 8=D>@<8@>20==>A  
4OE, =0 A>740=85 ?>;>68B5;L=>3> >1@070 42CE AB@0= 2-A>7  
;5=85< 4B>AB;8D5@5=F88 AB0;0 ?>43>B>2:0 ?@>5:B0 A>>B25BA  
8 708=B5@5A>20==K<8 ?0@B=5@A:8<8 >@30=870F8O<8 2 >  
! :>@59A:>9 AB>@>=K 2 :>=D5@5=F88 CG0AB2>20;8 ?@54AE  
@5A?C1;8:8 >@5O, 48@5:B>>3@0087K:08B>5@59A:8EABH:>;, 2 :A-B>@  
A:89 O7K:.. ! @>ACG89BA5;>9 35>3@0088G0AB8:8 A5<8=0@>2 4;O  
@01>B=8:>2 >1@07>20=8O, >@30=87C5<KE \$>=4>< >@58, 02E  
H:>;, 2 :>B>@KE:8@59A589A O7K:.

B:@K20O :>=D5@5=F8N, .@578054@ @225BAB2>20; A>15@02H  
@5ACNI8EAO A>2<5AB=>9 45OB5;L=>AB85;08@450B8@2>9> 70G  
8 >AA89A:>9 \$545@0F88. 8:>;09 <8B@8528G22K@07@8A2B8B  
@59A:8E :>;;53 8 ?@584B6A>3?@H5=85 > A>B@C4=8G5AB25, 459  
\$>=4>< >@58. @8 MB>AA8@A78950=B45<88 >1@07>20=8O ?>4G  
GB>1K «=0@>40< @07=KE AB@0= 4@0068BL,4@0043>5,10;14H0<M=BOB  
>@30=87>20BL B0:85 4@C65AB25==K5 :>=B0:8K0515 A @0==53>  
:0G5AB25 ?@8<5@0 B0:>3> ?>;>4>>@29@>33>A@B@AC89A:8G5A  
<8B@8528G @0AA:070; > 45OB5;L=>AB85;08@450B8@2>9> 70G  
<5B>48G5A:>9 @01>B5 ! (! 37 3. K11>00AB85=8@34A05440:B5;O K  
>B45;5=8O CG8B5;59 35>3@00880. 854@38<35=0057@01?@5?>4020=  
?@>3@0<<C 87CG5=8B>@583@0088B8@K@58=>@57845=B ?>4  
GB> MB> O2;O5BAO ;CGH8< 4>:070B5;LAB2>< B>3>, GB>A@072  
A89A::>@59A:>5 A>B@C4=8G5AB2> 2 >1;0AB8 >1@07>20=8O ?@8

70;;NG5=85 . . 8:0=4@>2 ?>65;0H5A?5E>1A2B205188 A>B@  
GB>1K 2A5 1>;LH5 @>AA89A:8E 8 :>@59A:8E @51OB C7=020;8  
@57845=B D>=48 1@58C>4G5@:=C; 0:BC0;L=CN @>;L 3@>3  
AB20 ?> >1<5=C 8@>BA0689A>2E58 :>@59A:8E 0708403>E30@20:BK5@87  
?>;>68B5;L=CN 48=0<8:C 2 ?>;8B5AG5A:A\*B@04>8G5AB25 <564C  
>@5O 8 >AA89A:>9 \$545@0F859, >B<5B8;; GB> >1J5< B>@>3>2  
2 10 @07.

<5AB5 A B5< ?@57845=B \$>=40, G@58;0A>15 >B<58D@K; 0 2  
@85 8 2708<=>5 ?>=8<0=85 <564C =0@>40<8. MB> 4>255@85  
;8 42CE AB@0= A<>3CB G015 2AB@5G0BLAO 4@C3 A 4@C3><.  
-B><C 8 A?>A>1AB2CNB428045;5K5 1@07>20=80 >AA88 8 >@58  
8< LN= C: B0:65 ?>;>68B5;L=> >F5=8; 45OB5>@>0A B1K20;C  
>@55 2 @0<:0E 459AB2CN153> A>3;0H5580L <5A>B@070<8GH5AB  
K1>@30 A<>B@OB =0 >@2N>.@'5N ?>45743> ?5403>30 40;> 2>7  
H:>;L=8:>2 ?@8>118BLAO >@358 3@0D18BC @AB.6=>9 >@58.  
>A;5 MB>3> 2KABC?;5=8O ?@57845=B . . 8>@58@8>2 8N@  
C:; 2K@0782 >1155 C4>2;5B2>@5;085>@5,7C;L4B0250@88A8 A2>N  
40;L=59H5<C A>B@C4=8G5AB2C.

;02=K9 A?5F80;8AB #?@02;5=8O ?> >15A?5G5=8N :04@>2>9  
B5;L=>AB8. . 0@010=A2>5< A>>115=88 >E08@00<8:50@27020>>AB=>H  
!!! >AA8868=>9 >@58, 345 70 ?>A;54=85 3>4K ?@>87>H5; @5  
>B 65AB:>9 :>=D@>=B0F88 : ?;>4>B2>@=><C A>B@C4=8G5AB2  
;NAB@8@>20; B:5C,5B0A OB @59G0A 35>3@0D8O 8 :C;LBC@0 >@5  
CG510B 4;O AB0@H59 H:>;K. @8 MB>< >= ?@825; 2 :0G54AB25  
=8G5AB20 B>, GB> 3;020 ?> M:>=><8G5A:>9 35>3@0D88 >>@58  
@010BK20;0AL A CG0AB85< :>@59A:8E A?5F80;8AB>2,5:8B@>K5  
2>:.

! 1>;LH8< 8=B5@5A>< 1K; 2KA;CH0=C,08B;540 !C2>=A:>9 1H:>;K  
;5==K< 87CG5=85< 8=>AB@0==KE O7K:>2. 5@54 A;CH0B5;O<8  
=0 87CG5=8O 8=>AB@0==KE O7K:>2 2 >@55. :865A:B25=818  
87CG0NB 0=3;89A:89 O7K: 8 515 >48= ?> 2K1>@C 87 6 O8K:>2  
B09A:89 8 O?>=A:89.

A>60;5=8N, @CAA:89 O7K: A59G0A 22 H>>@58=5=5>87C,005B-A  
>@55 @01>B0NB B>;L:> 15 C:08B5;59 @CAA:>3> O7K

F5;>< 65 A8AB5<0 87CG5=8O 8=>AB@0==KE O7K:>2 2 >@  
7CG5=85 =0G8=05BAO A 3 :;0AA0 ?> 420 G87ACNB A=C545;N>;=@B5  
70=OB8O. ! 6 :;0AA0 =0G8=05BAO C65 87CG5=85 2B>@>3> O7K:

!C2>=A:>9 A:035C1;5==K< 87CG5=85< 8=>AB@0=8KE 8O#K;>2  
>1CG5=85 ?>AB02;557=>G5=1@A4@<0==>12#G;0185A20, 1@><5 0=3  
87CG0NB 2 7028A8<>AB8 >B A?5F80;800F08>248==8458NO@5NA22  
B0 80>AB@0==>< O7K:5.

>F5=B :0D54@K 35>3@0D88 8.M:C@>308A25B8;0 >?KB @>01>B  
2545=8N 70>G=>9 <56@538>=0;L=>9 >;8<?804K ?> :>@55>2545=  
@52=>20=88 CG0AB2CNB A>B=8 @>AA89A:8E 1H:>5L8A>2@?@20  
A>1AB25==> 2K?>;=5=85< 7040=89. #G0AB=8:8 >;8A?5F80Q8AB@  
<8 ?> >@55, 4;O >;8<?89F52 B0:65 >@30=87CNBAO @074=8:8

>;04G8: ?@54;>68;0 2;;NG8BL 2 ?@>3@0<<C 40;L=59H53>  
=8O564C=0@>4=>9 >;8<?804K ?> AB@0=>2545=8NA 78@5H8> @>A A  
B0:65 >ACI5AB2;5=85 @07;8G=KE A>2<5AB=KE B2>@G5A:8E :>=

! >3@><=K< 2=8<0=85< 1K; 2KA;C0H08;>4>79045AB8B5;O 48@5  
CG51<548G5A:>9 @01>B5 !(! 37 3. K1>@3 5=8=3@04A:>9 >  
@0AA:070;0 >1 >?KB5 ?@>2545=8O A>740==>3> 5N A?5F00@A0  
>@5O». -B>B ?@>5:B @504887C15B;A C5=8=3@0754A5>9 >1;0AB8 2 @

4>?>;=8B5;L=>3> >1@07>20=8O. ;O MB>3> A>5-4B@0:A@5F9A>L3>  
7>20=8O.

\$>@<K @01>BK 2 MB>< F5=B@5 A0<K5 @07=>>1@07=K5: B2>  
87CG5=85 :>@59A:>3> O7K:0, 8A?>;=5=8L5-K@59A:25E45-58A5.= 8 <

01>B0 &5=B@0 8<55B E>@>H85 ?5@A?5:B82K. 1;86090+8E ?  
@0 «!>2@5<5==0O >@5O» 4;O ?5403>382 2A538>#5258740=85 '  
@552545=8N 25A@048F8>==K5 C@>:8»; 83@0, 4;45,H:>3408>>20«'  
<0B5@80;>2 ?> 8AB>@058 8C4;@BC@5

. . 0=8;>20 A>>118;0 B0:65 > B><, GB> B5A=K5 A2O78 @0;06  
30 8 CG018<8AO«3859-A>7,8845 >1CG0NBAG>CG01@58O 87 .

@57C;LB0B5, A>A5B@5-2H800 AB0D0 206=K< A>1KB85< 2>?@>F  
B@C4=8G5AB20 >AA89A:>9 0:045<88 >1@8AB>2028>01;8AB@5-91A@8  
CH>9 8 >@30=870B>@>< MB>3>05AB5B@C488CB5A2B20 2105BNL?=: 8:  
#?@02;5=8O 7>5>815A:04 @>2>9, ?@02>2>9 8 <564C=0@>4=>9 45